14 Systems of Equations and Matrices

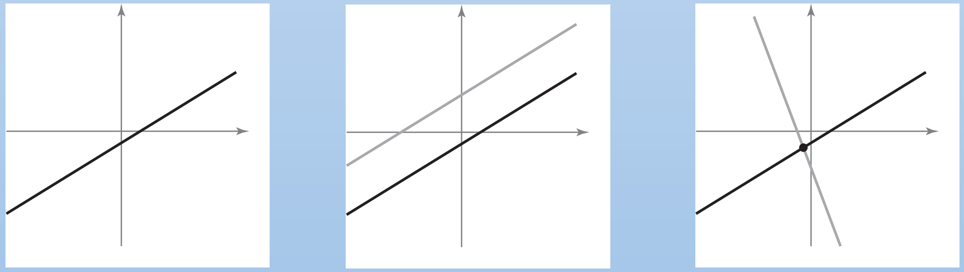
A *system of equations* is a collection of two or more variables.

In this chapter, you should learn the following.

- How to use the methods of substitution and elimination to solve systems of linear equations in two variables. (14.1)
- How to solve multivariable linear systems. (14.2)
- How to solve systems of inequalities. (14.3)
- How to use matrices to solve systems of linear equations. (14.4)
- How to perform operations with matrices. (14.5)
- How to find inverses of matrices and use inverse matrices to solve systems of linear equations. (14.6)
- How to find determinants of square matrices. (14.7)

Graham Heywood / istockphoto.com

How can you use a matrix to model the number of people in the United States who participate in snowboarding? (See Section 14.4, Exercise 104.)



The graphs above show the three possible types of solutions for a system of two linear equations in two variables: infinitely many solutions, no solution, and one solution. (See Section 14.1.)

14.1 Systems of Linear Equations in Two Variables

- Use the method of substitution to solve systems of equations in two variables.
- Use the method of elimination to solve systems of linear equations in two variables.
- Interpret graphically the numbers of solutions of systems of linear equations in two variables.
- Use systems of linear equations in two variables to model and solve real-life problems.

The Method of Substitution

Up to this point in the text, most problems have involved either a function of one variable or a single equation in two variables. However, many problems in science, business, and engineering involve two or more equations in two or more variables. To solve such problems, you need to find solutions of a **system of equations.** Here is an example of a system of two equations in two unknowns.

$$\begin{cases} 2x + y = 5 & \text{Equation 1} \\ 3x - 2y = 4 & \text{Equation 2} \end{cases}$$

A **solution** of this system is an ordered pair that satisfies each equation in the system. Finding the set of all solutions is called **solving the system of equations.** For instance, the ordered pair $(2, 1)$ is a solution of this system. To check this, you can substitute 2 for x and 1 for y in each equation.

Check (2, 1) in Equation 1 and Equation 2:

$$2x + y = 5 \qquad \text{Write Equation 1.}$$

$$2(2) + 1 \stackrel{?}{=} 5 \qquad \text{Substitute 2 for } x \text{ and 1 for } y.$$

$$4 + 1 = 5 \qquad \text{Solution checks in Equation 1. } \checkmark$$

$$3x - 2y = 4 \qquad \text{Write Equation 2.}$$

$$3(2) - 2(1) \stackrel{?}{=} 4 \qquad \text{Substitute 2 for } x \text{ and 1 for } y.$$

$$6 - 2 = 4 \qquad \text{Solution checks in Equation 2. } \checkmark$$

In this chapter, you will study four ways to solve systems of equations, beginning with the **method of substitution.** The guidelines for solving a system of equations by the method of substitution are summarized below.

GUIDELINES FOR SOLVING A SYSTEM OF EQUATIONS BY THE METHOD OF SUBSTITUTION

1. *Solve* one of the equations for one variable in terms of the other.
2. *Substitute* the expression found in Step 1 into the other equation to obtain an equation in one variable.
3. *Solve* the equation obtained in Step 2.
4. *Back-substitute* the value obtained in Step 3 into the expression obtained in Step 1 to find the value of the other variable.
5. *Check* that the solution satisfies *each* of the original equations.

The term *back-substitution* implies that you work *backwards*. First you solve for one of the variables, and then you substitute that value *back* into one of the equations in the system to find the value of the other variable. The back-substitution reduces the two-equation system to one equation in a single variable.

EXAMPLE 1 Solving a System of Equations by Substitution

Solve the system of equations.

$$\begin{cases} x + y = 4 & \text{Equation 1} \\ x - y = 2 & \text{Equation 2} \end{cases}$$

Solution Begin by solving for y in Equation 1.

$$y = 4 - x \qquad \text{Solve for } y \text{ in Equation 1.}$$

Next, substitute this expression for y into Equation 2 and solve the resulting single-variable equation for x.

$$\begin{aligned} x - y &= 2 && \text{Write Equation 2.} \\ x - (4 - x) &= 2 && \text{Substitute } 4 - x \text{ for } y. \\ x - 4 + x &= 2 && \text{Distributive Property} \\ 2x &= 6 && \text{Combine like terms.} \\ x &= 3 && \text{Divide each side by 2.} \end{aligned}$$

Finally, you can solve for y by *back-substituting* $x = 3$ into the equation $y = 4 - x$, to obtain

$$\begin{aligned} y &= 4 - x && \text{Write revised Equation 1.} \\ y &= 4 - 3 && \text{Substitute 3 for } x. \\ y &= 1. && \text{Solve for } y. \end{aligned}$$

The solution is the ordered pair $(3, 1)$. You can check this solution as follows.

Check Substitute $(3, 1)$ into Equation 1:

$$\begin{aligned} x + y &= 4 && \text{Write Equation 1.} \\ 3 + 1 &\stackrel{?}{=} 4 && \text{Substitute for } x \text{ and } y. \\ 4 &= 4 && \text{Solution checks in Equation 1.} \checkmark \end{aligned}$$

Substitute $(3, 1)$ into Equation 2:

$$\begin{aligned} x - y &= 2 && \text{Write Equation 2.} \\ 3 - 1 &\stackrel{?}{=} 2 && \text{Substitute for } x \text{ and } y. \\ 2 &= 2 && \text{Solution checks in Equation 2.} \checkmark \end{aligned}$$

Because $(3, 1)$ satisfies both equations in the system, it is a solution of the system of equations.

STUDY TIP Because many steps are required to solve a system of equations, it is very easy to make errors in arithmetic. So, you should always check your solution by substituting it into *each* equation in the original system.

EXPLORATION

Use a graphing utility to graph $y_1 = 4 - x$ and $y_2 = x - 2$ in the same viewing window. Use the *zoom* and *trace* features to find the coordinates of the point of intersection. What is the relationship between the point of intersection and the solution found in Example 1?

The equations in Example 1 are linear. The method of substitution can also be used to solve systems in which one or both of the equations are nonlinear. Such a system may have more than one solution.

> **EXPLORATION**
>
> Use a graphing utility to graph the two equations in Example 2.
>
> $y_1 = 3x^2 + 4x - 7$
>
> $y_2 = 2x + 1$
>
> in the same viewing window. How many solutions do you think this system has? Repeat this experiment for the equations in Example 3. How many solutions does this system have? Explain your reasoning.

EXAMPLE 2 Substitution: Two-Solution Case

Solve the system of equations.

$$\begin{cases} 3x^2 + 4x - y = 7 & \text{Equation 1} \\ 2x - y = -1 & \text{Equation 2} \end{cases}$$

Solution Begin by solving for y in Equation 2 to obtain

$y = 2x + 1.$

Next, substitute this expression for y into Equation 1 and solve for x.

$$\begin{aligned} 3x^2 + 4x - (2x + 1) &= 7 && \text{Substitute } 2x + 1 \text{ for y in Equation 1.} \\ 3x^2 + 2x - 1 &= 7 && \text{Simplify.} \\ 3x^2 + 2x - 8 &= 0 && \text{Write in general form.} \\ (3x - 4)(x + 2) &= 0 && \text{Factor.} \\ x &= \frac{4}{3}, -2 && \text{Solve for } x. \end{aligned}$$

Back-substituting these values of x to solve for the corresponding values of y produces the solutions

$\left(\frac{4}{3}, \frac{11}{3}\right)$ and $(-2, -3)$.

Check these in the original system. ■

The system of equations in Example 2 has two solutions. It is possible that a system has no solutions, as shown in Example 3.

EXAMPLE 3 Substitution: No Real-Solution Case

Solve the system of equations.

$$\begin{cases} -x + y = 4 & \text{Equation 1} \\ x^2 + y = 3 & \text{Equation 2} \end{cases}$$

Solution Begin by solving for y in Equation 1 to obtain

$y = x + 4.$

Next, substitute this expression for y into Equation 2 and solve for x.

$$\begin{aligned} x^2 + (x + 4) &= 3 && \text{Substitute } x + 4 \text{ for y in Equation 2.} \\ x^2 + x + 1 &= 0 && \text{Simplify.} \\ x &= \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{1^2 - 4(1)(1)}}{2} && \text{Quadratic Formula} \\ x &= \frac{-1 \pm \sqrt{-3}}{2} && \text{Simplify.} \end{aligned}$$

Because the discriminant is negative, the equation $x^2 + x + 1 = 0$ has no (real) solution. So, the original system has no (real) solution. ■

The Method of Elimination

So far, you have studied one method for solving a system of equations: substitution. Now you will study the **method of elimination.** The key step in this method is to obtain, for one of the variables, coefficients that differ only in sign so that *adding* the equations eliminates the variable.

$$\begin{array}{rll} 3x + 5y = & 7 & \text{Equation 1} \\ -3x - 2y = & -1 & \text{Equation 2} \\ \hline 3y = & 6 & \text{Add equations.} \end{array}$$

Note that by adding the two equations, you eliminate the x-terms and obtain a single equation in y. Solving this equation for y produces $y = 2$, which you can then back-substitute into one of the original equations to solve for x.

EXAMPLE 4 Solving a System of Equations by Elimination

Solve the system of linear equations.

$$\begin{cases} 3x + 2y = 4 & \text{Equation 1} \\ 5x - 2y = 12 & \text{Equation 2} \end{cases}$$

Solution Because the coefficients of y differ only in sign, you can eliminate the y-terms by adding the two equations.

$$\begin{array}{rll} 3x + 2y = & 4 & \text{Write Equation 1.} \\ 5x - 2y = & 12 & \text{Write Equation 2.} \\ \hline 8x \quad = & 16 & \text{Add equations.} \\ x \quad = & 2 & \text{Solve for } x. \end{array}$$

By back-substituting $x = 2$ into Equation 1, you can solve for y.

$$\begin{array}{rl} 3x + 2y = 4 & \text{Write Equation 1.} \\ 3(2) + 2y = 4 & \text{Substitute 2 for } x. \\ 6 + 2y = 4 & \text{Simplify.} \\ y = -1 & \text{Solve for } y. \end{array}$$

The solution is $(2, -1)$. Check this in the original system, as follows.

Check

$$\begin{array}{rl} 3(2) + 2(-1) \stackrel{?}{=} 4 & \text{Substitute into Equation 1.} \\ 6 - 2 = 4 & \text{Equation 1 checks. } \checkmark \\ 5(2) - 2(-1) \stackrel{?}{=} 12 & \text{Substitute into Equation 2.} \\ 10 + 2 = 12 & \text{Equation 2 checks. } \checkmark \end{array}$$

NOTE Although you could use either the method of substitution or the method of elimination to solve the system in Example 4, you may find that the method of elimination is more efficient.

EXAMPLE 5 Solving a System of Equations by Elimination

Solve the system of linear equations.

$$\begin{cases} 2x - 4y = -7 & \text{Equation 1} \\ 5x + y = -1 & \text{Equation 2} \end{cases}$$

STUDY TIP To obtain coefficients (for one of the variables) that differ only in sign, you often need to multiply one or both of the equations by suitably chosen constants.

Solution For this system, you can obtain coefficients of the y-terms that differ only in sign by multiplying Equation 2 by 4.

$$\begin{array}{lcrll} 2x - 4y = -7 & \Rightarrow & 2x - 4y &= -7 & \text{Write Equation 1.} \\ \underline{5x + y = -1} & \Rightarrow & \underline{20x + 4y} &\underline{= -4} & \text{Multiply Equation 2 by 4.} \\ & & 22x &= -11 & \text{Add equations.} \end{array}$$

So, you can see that $x = -\frac{1}{2}$. By back-substituting this value of x into Equation 1, you can solve for y.

$$\begin{aligned} 2x - 4y &= -7 && \text{Write Equation 1.} \\ 2\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}\right) - 4y &= -7 && \text{Substitute } -\tfrac{1}{2} \text{ for } x. \\ -4y &= -6 && \text{Combine like terms.} \\ y &= \tfrac{3}{2} && \text{Solve for } y. \end{aligned}$$

The solution is $\left(-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{2}\right)$. Check this in both equations in the original system.

Check

$$\begin{aligned} 2\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}\right) - 4\left(\tfrac{3}{2}\right) &\stackrel{?}{=} -7 && \text{Substitute into Equation 1.} \\ -1 - 6 &= -7 && \text{Equation 1 checks. } \checkmark \\ 5\left(-\tfrac{1}{2}\right) + \tfrac{3}{2} &\stackrel{?}{=} -1 && \text{Substitute into Equation 2.} \\ -\tfrac{5}{2} + \tfrac{3}{2} &= -1 && \text{Equation 2 checks. } \checkmark \end{aligned}$$

■

In Example 5, the two systems of linear equations

$$\begin{cases} 2x - 4y = -7 \\ 5x + y = -1 \end{cases} \quad \text{and} \quad \begin{cases} 2x - 4y = -7 \\ 20x + 4y = -4 \end{cases}$$

are called **equivalent systems** because they have precisely the same solution set. The operations that can be performed on a system of linear equations to produce an equivalent system are (1) interchanging any two equations, (2) multiplying an equation by a nonzero constant, and (3) adding a multiple of one equation to any other equation in the system.

GUIDELINES FOR SOLVING A SYSTEM OF EQUATIONS BY THE METHOD OF ELIMINATION

1. *Obtain coefficients* for x (or y) that differ only in sign by multiplying all terms of one or both equations by suitably chosen constants.
2. *Add* the equations to eliminate one variable and solve the resulting equation.
3. *Back-substitute* the value obtained in Step 2 into either of the original equations and solve for the other variable.
4. *Check* that the solution satisfies *each* of the original equations.

Graphical Interpretation of Solutions

It is possible for a *general* system of equations to have exactly one solution, two or more solutions, or no solution. If a system of *linear* equations has two different solutions, it must have an *infinite* number of solutions.

GRAPHICAL INTERPRETATIONS OF SOLUTIONS

For a system of two linear equations in two variables, the number of solutions is one of the following.

Number of Solutions	*Graphical Interpretation*	*Slopes of Lines*
1. Exactly one solution	The two lines intersect at one point.	The slopes of the two lines are not equal.
2. Infinitely many solutions	The two lines coincide (are identical).	The slopes of the two lines are equal.
3. No solution	The two lines are parallel.	The slopes of the two lines are equal.

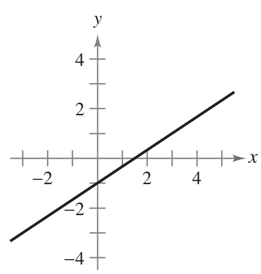
A system of linear equations is **consistent** if it has at least one solution. A consistent system with exactly one solution is *independent*, whereas a consistent system with infinitely many solutions is *dependent*. A system is **inconsistent** if it has no solution.

EXAMPLE 6 Recognizing Graphs of Linear Systems

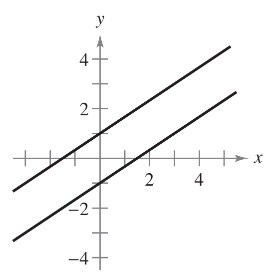
Match each system of linear equations with its graph. Describe the number of solutions and state whether the system is consistent or inconsistent.

a. $\begin{cases} 2x - 3y = 3 \\ -4x + 6y = 6 \end{cases}$ **b.** $\begin{cases} 2x - 3y = 3 \\ x + 2y = 5 \end{cases}$ **c.** $\begin{cases} 2x - 3y = 3 \\ -4x + 6y = -6 \end{cases}$

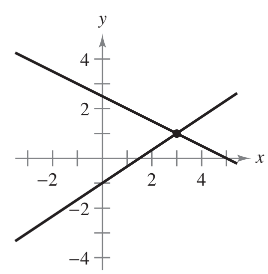
i.



ii.



iii.



Solution

a. The graph of system (a) is a pair of parallel lines (ii). The lines have no point of intersection, so the system has no solution. The system is inconsistent.

b. The graph of system (b) is a pair of intersecting lines (iii). The lines have one point of intersection, so the system has exactly one solution. The system is consistent.

c. The graph of system (c) is a pair of lines that coincide (i). The lines have infinitely many points of intersection, so the system has infinitely many solutions. The system is consistent.

STUDY TIP A comparison of the slopes of two lines gives useful information about the number of solutions of the corresponding system of equations. To solve a system of equations graphically, it helps to begin by writing the equations in slope-intercept form. Try doing this for the systems in Example 6.

In Examples 7 and 8, note how you can use the method of elimination to determine that a system of linear equations has no solution or infinitely many solutions.

EXAMPLE 7 No-Solution Case: Method of Elimination

Solve the system of linear equations.

$$\begin{cases} x - 2y = 3 & \text{Equation 1} \\ -2x + 4y = 1 & \text{Equation 2} \end{cases}$$

Solution To obtain coefficients that differ only in sign, you can multiply Equation 1 by 2.

$$\begin{array}{rcrl} x - 2y = 3 & \Rightarrow & 2x - 4y = 6 & \text{Multiply Equation 1 by 2.} \\ -2x + 4y = 1 & \Rightarrow & -2x + 4y = 1 & \text{Write Equation 2.} \\ \hline & & 0 = 7 & \text{False statement} \end{array}$$

Because there are no values of x and y for which $0 = 7$, you can conclude that the system is inconsistent and has no solution. The lines corresponding to the two equations in this system are shown in Figure 14.1. Note that the two lines are parallel and therefore have no point of intersection. ■

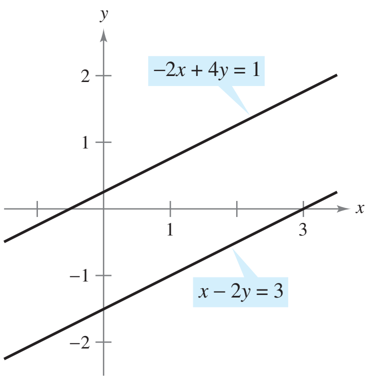


Figure 14.1

In Example 7, note that the occurrence of a false statement, such as $0 = 7$, indicates that the system has no solution. In the next example, note that the occurrence of a statement that is true for all values of the variables, such as $0 = 0$, indicates that the system has infinitely many solutions.

EXAMPLE 8 Many-Solution Case: Method of Elimination

Solve the system of linear equations.

$$\begin{cases} 2x - y = 1 & \text{Equation 1} \\ 4x - 2y = 2 & \text{Equation 2} \end{cases}$$

Solution To obtain coefficients that differ only in sign, you can multiply Equation 1 by -2.

$$\begin{array}{rcrl} 2x - y = 1 & \Rightarrow & -4x + 2y = -2 & \text{Multiply Equation 1 by } -2. \\ 4x - 2y = 2 & \Rightarrow & 4x - 2y = 2 & \text{Write Equation 2.} \\ \hline & & 0 = 0 & \text{Add equations.} \end{array}$$

Because the two equations are equivalent (have the same solution set), you can conclude that the system has infinitely many solutions. The solution set consists of all points (x, y) lying on the line

$$2x - y = 1$$

as shown in Figure 14.2. Letting $x = a$, where a is any real number, you can see that the solutions of the system are $(a, 2a - 1)$. ■

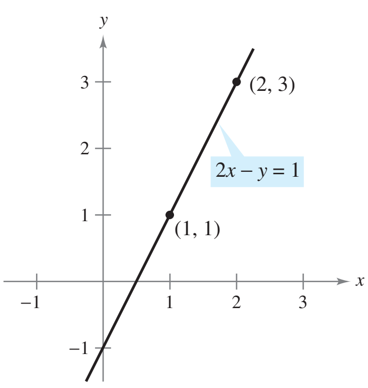


Figure 14.2

In Example 8, choose some values of a to find solutions of the system: for example, if $a = 1$, the solution is $(1, 1)$, and if $a = 2$, the solution is $(2, 3)$. Then check these solutions in the original system.

Applications

At this point, you may be asking the question "How can I tell which application problems can be solved using a system of linear equations?" The answer comes from the following considerations.

1. Does the problem involve more than one unknown quantity?
2. Are there two (or more) equations or conditions to be satisfied?

If one or both of these situations occur, the appropriate mathematical model for the problem may be a system of linear equations.

EXAMPLE 9 An Application of a Linear System

An airplane flying into a headwind travels the 2000-mile flying distance between Chicopee, Massachusetts and Salt Lake City, Utah in 4 hours and 24 minutes. On the return flight, the same distance is traveled in 4 hours. Find the airspeed of the plane and the speed of the wind, assuming that both remain constant.

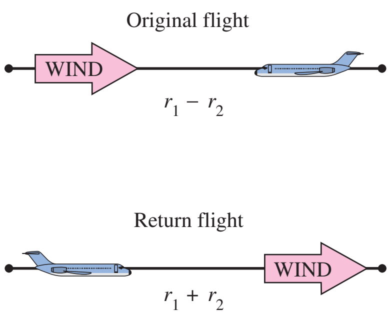


Figure 14.3

Solution The two unknown quantities are the speeds of the wind and the plane. If r_1 is the speed of the plane and r_2 is the speed of the wind, then

$r_1 - r_2 =$ speed of the plane against the wind

$r_1 + r_2 =$ speed of the plane with the wind

as shown in Figure 14.3. Using the formula distance = (rate)(time) for these two speeds, you obtain the following equations.

$$2000 = (r_1 - r_2)\left(4 + \frac{24}{60}\right)$$

$$2000 = (r_1 + r_2)(4)$$

These two equations simplify as follows.

$$\begin{cases} 5000 = 11r_1 - 11r_2 & \text{Equation 1} \\ 500 = r_1 + r_2 & \text{Equation 2} \end{cases}$$

To solve this system by elimination, multiply Equation 2 by 11.

$$\begin{array}{lcrl} 5000 = 11r_1 - 11r_2 & \Rightarrow & 5000 = 11r_1 - 11r_2 & \text{Write Equation 1.} \\ 500 = r_1 + r_2 & \Rightarrow & 5500 = 11r_1 + 11r_2 & \text{Multiply Equation 2 by 11.} \\ \hline & & 10{,}500 = 22r_1 & \text{Add equations.} \end{array}$$

So,

$$r_1 = \frac{10{,}500}{22} \qquad \text{Speed of plane}$$

$$= \frac{5250}{11} \approx 477.27 \text{ miles per hour}$$

and

$$r_2 = 500 - \frac{5250}{11} \qquad \text{Speed of wind}$$

$$= \frac{250}{11} \approx 22.73 \text{ miles per hour.}$$

Check this solution in the original statement of the problem. ■

In a free market, the demands for many products are related to the prices of the products. As the prices decrease, the demands by consumers increase and the amounts that producers are able or willing to supply decrease.

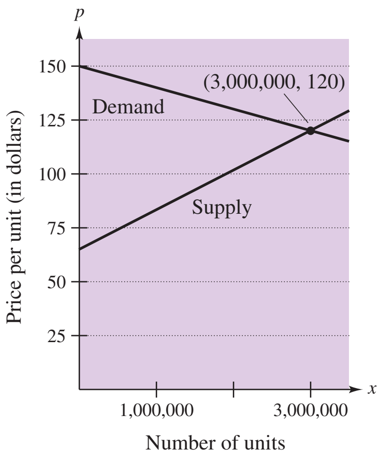


Figure 14.4

EXAMPLE 10 Finding the Equilibrium Point

The demand and supply equations for a new type of personal digital assistant are

$$\begin{cases} p = 150 - 0.00001x & \text{Demand equation} \\ p = 60 + 0.00002x & \text{Supply equation} \end{cases}$$

where p is the price in dollars and x represents the number of units. Find the equilibrium point for this market. The **equilibrium point** is the price p and number of units x that satisfy both the demand and supply equations.

Solution Because p is written in terms of x, begin by substituting the value of p given in the supply equation into the demand equation.

$$\begin{aligned} p &= 150 - 0.00001x && \text{Write demand equation.} \\ 60 + 0.00002x &= 150 - 0.00001x && \text{Substitute } 60 + 0.00002x \text{ for } p. \\ 0.00003x &= 90 && \text{Combine like terms.} \\ x &= 3{,}000{,}000 && \text{Solve for } x. \end{aligned}$$

So, the equilibrium point occurs when the demand and supply are each 3 million units. (See Figure 14.4.) The price that corresponds to this x-value is obtained by back-substituting $x = 3{,}000{,}000$ into either of the original equations. For instance, back-substituting into the demand equation produces

$$p = 150 - 0.00001(3{,}000{,}000) = 150 - 30 = \$120.$$

The solution is (3,000,000, 120). Check this in both equations in the original system.

14.1 Exercises

See www.CalcChat.com for worked-out solutions to odd-numbered exercises.

In Exercises 1–8, fill in the blanks.

1. A set of two or more equations in two or more variables is called a ________ of ________.
2. A ________ of a system of equations is an ordered pair that satisfies each equation in the system.
3. Finding the set of all solutions to a system of equations is called ________ the system of equations.
4. The first step in solving a system of equations by the method of ________ is to solve one of the equations for one variable in terms of the other variable.
5. The first step in solving a system of equations by the method of ________ is to obtain coefficients for x (or y) that differ only in sign.
6. Two systems of equations that have the same solution set are called ________ systems.
7. A system of linear equations that has at least one solution is called ________, whereas a system of linear equations that has no solution is called ________.
8. In business applications, the ________ ________ is defined as the price p and the number of units x that satisfy both the demand and supply equations.

In Exercises 9–12, determine whether each ordered pair is a solution of the system of equations.

9. $\begin{cases} 2x - y = 4 \\ 8x + y = -9 \end{cases}$ (a) $(0, -4)$ (b) $(-2, 7)$ (c) $\left(\frac{3}{2}, -1\right)$ (d) $\left(-\frac{1}{2}, -5\right)$

10. $\begin{cases} 4x^2 + y = 3 \\ -x - y = 11 \end{cases}$ (a) $(2, -13)$ (b) $(2, -9)$ (c) $\left(-\frac{3}{2}, -\frac{31}{3}\right)$ (d) $\left(-\frac{7}{4}, -\frac{37}{4}\right)$

11. $\begin{cases} y = -4e^x \\ 7x - y = 4 \end{cases}$ (a) $(-4, 0)$ (b) $(0, -4)$ (c) $(0, -2)$ (d) $(-1, -3)$

12. $\begin{cases} -\log x + 3 = y \\ \frac{1}{9}x + y = \frac{28}{9} \end{cases}$ (a) $\left(9, \frac{37}{9}\right)$ (b) $(10, 2)$ (c) $(1, 3)$ (d) $(2, 4)$

In Exercises 13–28, solve the system by the method of substitution.

13. $\begin{cases} x - y = 2 \\ 6x - 5y = 16 \end{cases}$

14. $\begin{cases} x + 4y = 3 \\ 2x - 7y = -24 \end{cases}$

15. $\begin{cases} 2x - y + 2 = 0 \\ 4x + y - 5 = 0 \end{cases}$

16. $\begin{cases} 6x - 3y - 4 = 0 \\ x + 2y - 4 = 0 \end{cases}$

17. $\begin{cases} 1.5x + 0.8y = 2.3 \\ 0.3x - 0.2y = 0.1 \end{cases}$

18. $\begin{cases} 0.5x + 3.2y = 9.0 \\ 0.2x - 1.6y = -3.6 \end{cases}$

19. $\begin{cases} \frac{1}{5}x + \frac{1}{2}y = 8 \\ x + y = 20 \end{cases}$

20. $\begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}x + \frac{3}{4}y = 10 \\ \frac{3}{4}x - y = 4 \end{cases}$

21. $\begin{cases} 6x + 5y = -3 \\ -x - \frac{5}{6}y = -7 \end{cases}$

22. $\begin{cases} -\frac{2}{3}x + y = 2 \\ 2x - 3y = 6 \end{cases}$

23. $\begin{cases} x^2 - y = 0 \\ 2x + y = 0 \end{cases}$

24. $\begin{cases} x - 2y = 0 \\ 3x - y^2 = 0 \end{cases}$

25. $\begin{cases} x^3 - y = 0 \\ x - y = 0 \end{cases}$

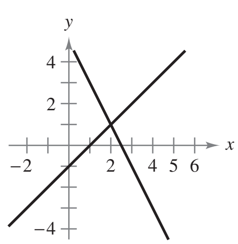
26. $\begin{cases} y = -x \\ y = x^3 + 3x^2 + 2x \end{cases}$

27. $\begin{cases} y = x^3 - 2x + 1 \\ y = x^2 - 1 \end{cases}$

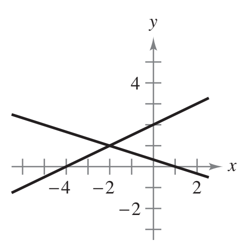
28. $\begin{cases} y = x^3 - x \\ y = x^2 - 1 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 29–36, solve the system by the method of elimination. Label each line with its equation. To print an enlarged copy of the graph, go to the website *www.mathgraphs.com*.

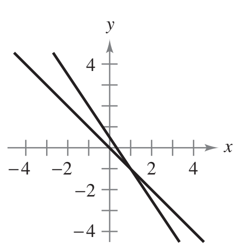
29. $\begin{cases} 2x + y = 5 \\ x - y = 1 \end{cases}$



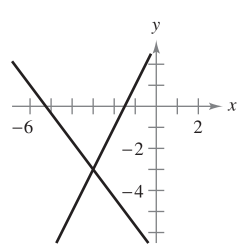
30. $\begin{cases} x + 3y = 1 \\ -x + 2y = 4 \end{cases}$



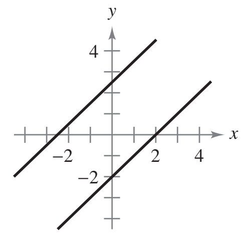
31. $\begin{cases} x + y = 0 \\ 3x + 2y = 1 \end{cases}$



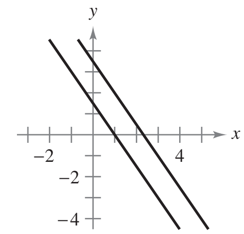
32. $\begin{cases} 2x - y = -3 \\ 4x + 3y = -21 \end{cases}$



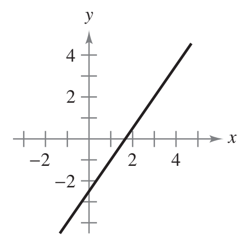
33. $\begin{cases} x - y = 2 \\ -2x + 2y = 5 \end{cases}$



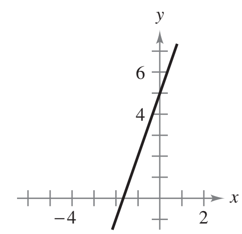
34. $\begin{cases} 3x + 2y = 3 \\ 6x + 4y = 14 \end{cases}$



35. $\begin{cases} 3x - 2y = 5 \\ -6x + 4y = -10 \end{cases}$



36. $\begin{cases} 9x - 3y = -15 \\ -3x + y = 5 \end{cases}$



In Exercises 37–56, solve the system by the method of elimination and check any solutions analytically.

37. $\begin{cases} x + 2y = 6 \\ x - 2y = 2 \end{cases}$

38. $\begin{cases} 3x - 5y = 8 \\ 2x + 5y = 22 \end{cases}$

39. $\begin{cases} 5x + 3y = 6 \\ 3x - y = 5 \end{cases}$

40. $\begin{cases} x + 5y = 10 \\ 3x - 10y = -5 \end{cases}$

41. $\begin{cases} 3x + 2y = 10 \\ 2x + 5y = 3 \end{cases}$

42. $\begin{cases} 2r + 4s = 5 \\ 16r + 50s = 55 \end{cases}$

43. $\begin{cases} 5u + 6v = 24 \\ 3u + 5v = 18 \end{cases}$

44. $\begin{cases} 3x + 11y = 4 \\ -2x - 5y = 9 \end{cases}$

45. $\begin{cases} \frac{9}{5}x + \frac{6}{5}y = 4 \\ 9x + 6y = 3 \end{cases}$

46. $\begin{cases} \frac{3}{4}x + y = \frac{1}{8} \\ \frac{9}{4}x + 3y = \frac{3}{8} \end{cases}$

47. $\begin{cases} -5x + 6y = -3 \\ 20x - 24y = 12 \end{cases}$

48. $\begin{cases} 7x + 8y = 6 \\ -14x - 16y = -12 \end{cases}$

49. $\begin{cases} 0.2x - 0.5y = -27.8 \\ 0.3x + 0.4y = 68.7 \end{cases}$

50. $\begin{cases} 0.05x - 0.03y = 0.21 \\ 0.07x + 0.02y = 0.16 \end{cases}$

51. $\begin{cases} 3.1x - 2.9y = -10.2 \\ 15.5x - 14.5y = 21 \end{cases}$

52. $\begin{cases} 6.3x + 7.2y = 5.4 \\ 5.6x + 6.4y = 4.8 \end{cases}$

53. $\begin{cases} 4b + 3m = 3 \\ 3b + 11m = 13 \end{cases}$

54. $\begin{cases} 2x + 5y = 8 \\ 5x + 8y = 10 \end{cases}$

55. $\begin{cases} \dfrac{x + 3}{4} + \dfrac{y - 1}{3} = 1 \\ 2x - y = 12 \end{cases}$

56. $\begin{cases} \dfrac{x - 1}{2} + \dfrac{y + 2}{3} = 4 \\ x - 2y = 5 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 57–70, use a graphing utility to graph the lines in the system. Use the graphs to determine if the system is consistent or inconsistent. If the system is consistent, determine the number of solutions. Then solve the system if possible.

57. $\begin{cases} 2x - 5y = 0 \\ x - y = 3 \end{cases}$

58. $\begin{cases} 2x + y = 5 \\ x - 2y = -1 \end{cases}$

59. $\begin{cases} \frac{3}{5}x - y = 3 \\ -3x + 5y = 9 \end{cases}$

60. $\begin{cases} 4x - 6y = 9 \\ \frac{16}{3}x - 8y = 12 \end{cases}$

61. $\begin{cases} x + 7y = 2 \\ 4x - y = 9 \end{cases}$

62. $\begin{cases} 8x - 14y = 5 \\ 2x - 3.5y = 1.25 \end{cases}$

63. $\begin{cases} -x + 7y = 3 \\ -\frac{1}{7}x + y = 5 \end{cases}$

64. $\begin{cases} -7x + 6y = -4 \\ y + \frac{7}{6}x = -1 \end{cases}$

65. $\begin{cases} 8x + 9y = 42 \\ 6x - y = 16 \end{cases}$

66. $\begin{cases} 4y = -8 \\ 7x - 2y = 25 \end{cases}$

67. $\begin{cases} \frac{3}{2}x - \frac{1}{5}y = 8 \\ -2x + 3y = 3 \end{cases}$

68. $\begin{cases} \frac{3}{4}x - \frac{5}{2}y = -9 \\ -x + 6y = 28 \end{cases}$

69. $\begin{cases} 0.5x + 2.2y = 9 \\ 6x + 0.4y = -22 \end{cases}$

70. $\begin{cases} 2.4x + 3.8y = -17.6 \\ 4x - 0.2y = -3.2 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 71–78, use any method to solve the system.

71. $\begin{cases} 3x - 5y = 7 \\ 2x + y = 9 \end{cases}$

72. $\begin{cases} -x + 3y = 17 \\ 4x + 3y = 7 \end{cases}$

73. $\begin{cases} y = 2x - 5 \\ y = 5x - 11 \end{cases}$

74. $\begin{cases} 7x + 3y = 16 \\ y = x + 2 \end{cases}$

75. $\begin{cases} x - 5y = 21 \\ 6x + 5y = 21 \end{cases}$

76. $\begin{cases} y = -2x - 17 \\ y = 2 - 3x \end{cases}$

77. $\begin{cases} -5x + 9y = 13 \\ y = x - 4 \end{cases}$

78. $\begin{cases} 4x - 3y = 6 \\ -5x + 7y = -1 \end{cases}$

WRITING ABOUT CONCEPTS

79. What is meant by a solution of a system of equations in two variables?

80. When solving a system of equations by substitution, how do you recognize that the system has no solution?

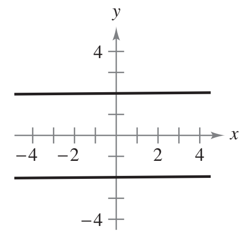
81. Write a brief paragraph describing any advantages of substitution over the graphical method of solving a system of equations.

82. Find equations of lines whose graphs intersect the graph of the parabola $y = x^2$ at (a) two points, (b) one point, and (c) no points. (There is more than one correct answer.) Use graphs to support your answer.

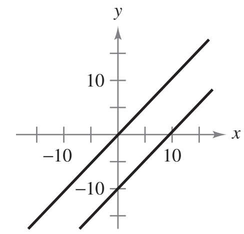
WRITING ABOUT CONCEPTS (continued)

In Exercises 83 and 84, the graphs of the two equations appear to be parallel. Yet, when the system is solved analytically, you find that the system does have a solution. Find the solution and explain why it does not appear on the portion of the graph that is shown.

83. $\begin{cases} 100y - x = 200 \\ 99y - x = -198 \end{cases}$



84. $\begin{cases} 21x - 20y = 0 \\ 13x - 12y = 120 \end{cases}$



85. Briefly explain whether or not it is possible for a consistent system of linear equations to have exactly two solutions.

86. Give examples of a system of linear equations that has (a) no solution and (b) an infinite number of solutions.

87. Consider the system of equations

$$\begin{cases} ax + by = c \\ dx + ey = f \end{cases}.$$

(a) Find values for a, b, c, d, e, and f so that the system has one distinct solution. (There is more than one correct answer.)

(b) Explain how to solve the system in part (a) by the method of substitution and graphically.

(c) Write a brief paragraph describing any advantages of the method of substitution over the graphical method of solving a system of equations.

CAPSTONE

88. Rewrite each system of equations in slope-intercept form and sketch the graph of each system. What is the relationship among the slopes of the two lines, the number of points of intersection, and the number of solutions?

(a) $\begin{cases} 5x - y = -1 \\ -x + y = -5 \end{cases}$

(b) $\begin{cases} 4x - 3y = 1 \\ -8x + 6y = -2 \end{cases}$

(c) $\begin{cases} x + 2y = 3 \\ x + 2y = -8 \end{cases}$

Supply and Demand **In Exercises 89–92, find the equilibrium point of the demand and supply equations. The equilibrium point is the price p and number of units x that satisfy both the demand and supply equations.**

	Demand	*Supply*
89.	$p = 500 - 0.4x$	$p = 380 + 0.1x$
90.	$p = 100 - 0.05x$	$p = 25 + 0.1x$
91.	$p = 140 - 0.00002x$	$p = 80 + 0.00001x$
92.	$p = 400 - 0.0002x$	$p = 225 + 0.0005x$

93. ***DVD Rentals*** The weekly rentals for a newly released DVD of an animated film at a local video store decreased each week. At the same time, the weekly rentals for a newly released DVD of a horror film increased each week. Models that approximate the weekly rentals R for each DVD are

$$\begin{cases} R = 360 - 24x & \text{Animated film} \\ R = 24 + 18x & \text{Horror film} \end{cases}$$

where x represents the number of weeks each DVD was in the store, with $x = 1$ corresponding to the first week.

(a) After how many weeks will the rentals for the two movies be equal?

(b) Use a table to solve the system of equations numerically. Compare your result with that of part (a).

94. ***Supply and Demand*** The supply and demand curves for a business dealing with wheat are

Supply: $p = 1.45 + 0.00014x^2$

Demand: $p = (2.388 - 0.007x)^2$

where p is the price in dollars per bushel and x is the quantity in bushels per day. Use a graphing utility to graph the supply and demand equations and find the market equilibrium. (The market equilibrium is the point of intersection of the graphs for $x > 0$.)

95. ***Choice of Two Jobs*** You are offered two jobs selling dental supplies. One company offers a straight commission of 6% of sales. The other company offers a salary of \$500 per week plus 3% of sales. How much would you have to sell in a week in order to make the straight commission offer better?

96. ***Choice of Two Jobs*** You are offered two different jobs selling college textbooks. One company offers an annual salary of \$35,000 plus a year-end bonus of 2% of your total sales. The other company offers an annual salary of \$30,000 plus a year-end bonus of 3% of your total sales. Determine the annual sales required to make the second offer better.

97. ***Investment Portfolio*** A total of \$25,000 is invested in two funds paying 6% and 8.5% simple interest. (The 6% investment has a lower risk.) The investor wants a yearly interest income of \$2000 from the two investments.

(a) Write a system of equations in which one equation represents the total amount invested and the other equation represents the \$2000 required in interest. Let x and y represent the amounts invested at 6% and 8.5%, respectively.

(b) Use a graphing utility to graph the two equations in the same viewing window. As the amount invested at 6% increases, how does the amount invested at 8.5% change? How does the amount of interest income change? Explain.

(c) What amount should be invested at 6% to meet the requirement of \$2000 per year in interest?

98. ***Investment Portfolio*** A total of \$24,000 is invested in two corporate bonds that pay 3.5% and 5% simple interest. The investor wants an annual interest income of \$930 from the investments. What amount should be invested in the 3.5% bond?

99. ***Acid Mixture*** Thirty liters of a 40% acid solution is obtained by mixing a 25% solution with a 50% solution.

(a) Write a system of equations in which one equation represents the amount of final mixture required and the other represents the percent of acid in the final mixture. Let x and y represent the amounts of the 25% and 50% solutions, respectively.

(b) Use a graphing utility to graph the two equations in part (a) in the same viewing window. As the amount of the 25% solution increases, how does the amount of the 50% solution change?

(c) How much of each solution is required to obtain the specified concentration of the final mixture?

100. ***Fuel Mixture*** Five hundred gallons of 89-octane gasoline is obtained by mixing 87-octane gasoline with 92-octane gasoline.

(a) Write a system of equations in which one equation represents the amount of final mixture required and the other represents the amounts of 87- and 92-octane gasolines in the final mixture. Let x and y represent the numbers of gallons of 87-octane and 92-octane gasolines, respectively.

(b) Use a graphing utility to graph the two equations in part (a) in the same viewing window. As the amount of 87-octane gasoline increases, how does the amount of 92-octane gasoline change?

(c) How much of each type of gasoline is required to obtain the 500 gallons of 89-octane gasoline?

101. ***Geometry*** What are the dimensions of a rectangular tract of land if its perimeter is 44 kilometers and its area is 120 square kilometers?

102. ***Geometry*** What are the dimensions of an isosceles right triangle with a two-inch hypotenuse and an area of 1 square inch?

103. ***Airplane Speed*** An airplane flying into a headwind travels the 1800-mile flying distance between Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania and Phoenix, Arizona in 3 hours and 36 minutes. On the return flight, the distance is traveled in 3 hours. Find the airspeed of the plane and the speed of the wind, assuming that both remain constant.

104. ***Airplane Speed*** Two planes start from Los Angeles International Airport and fly in opposite directions. The second plane starts $\frac{1}{2}$ hour after the first plane, but its speed is 80 kilometers per hour faster. Find the airspeed of each plane if 2 hours after the first plane departs the planes are 3200 kilometers apart.

105. ***Nutrition*** Two cheeseburgers and one small order of French fries from a fast-food restaurant contain a total of 830 calories. Three cheeseburgers and two small orders of French fries contain a total of 1360 calories. Find the caloric content of each item.

106. ***Nutrition*** One eight-ounce glass of apple juice and one eight-ounce glass of orange juice contain a total of 177.4 milligrams of vitamin C. Two eight-ounce glasses of apple juice and three eight-ounce glasses of orange juice contain a total of 436.7 milligrams of vitamin C. How much vitamin C is in an eight-ounce glass of each type of juice?

107. ***Prescriptions*** The numbers of prescriptions P (in thousands) filled at two pharmacies from 2006 through 2010 are shown in the table.

Year	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
Pharmacy A	19.2	19.6	20.0	20.6	21.3
Pharmacy B	20.4	20.8	21.1	21.5	22.0

(a) Use a graphing utility to create a scatter plot of the data for pharmacy A and use the regression feature to find a linear model. Let t represent the year, with $t = 6$ corresponding to 2006. Repeat the procedure for pharmacy B.

(b) Assuming the numbers for the given five years are representative of future years, will the number of prescriptions filled at pharmacy A ever exceed the number of prescriptions filled at pharmacy B? If so, when?

108. ***Data Analysis*** A store manager wants to know the demand for a product as a function of the price. The daily sales for different prices of the product are shown in the table.

Price, x	\$1.00	\$1.20	\$1.50
Demand, y	45	37	23

(a) Find the least squares regression line $y = ax + b$ for the data by solving the system for a and b.

$$\begin{cases} 3.00b + 3.70a = 105.00 \\ 3.70b + 4.69a = 123.90 \end{cases}$$

(b) Use the regression feature of a graphing utility to confirm the result in part (a).

(c) Use the graphing utility to plot the data and graph the linear model from part (a) in the same viewing window.

(d) Use the linear model from part (a) to predict the demand when the price is \$1.75.

In Exercises 109–112, find a system of linear equations that has the given solution. (There is more than one correct answer.)

109. $(6, 3)$

110. $(8, -2)$

111. $\left(3, \frac{5}{2}\right)$

112. $\left(-\frac{2}{3}, -10\right)$

In Exercises 113 and 114, find the value of k such that the system of linear equations is inconsistent.

113. $\begin{cases} 4x - 8y = -3 \\ 2x + ky = 16 \end{cases}$

114. $\begin{cases} 15x + 3y = 6 \\ -10x + ky = 9 \end{cases}$

True or False? **In Exercises 115–120, determine whether the statement is true or false. If it is false, explain why or give an example that shows it is false.**

115. In order to solve a system of equations by substitution, you must always solve for y in one of the two equations and then back-substitute.

116. If a system consists of a parabola and a circle, then the system can have at most two solutions.

117. If two lines do not have exactly one point of intersection, then they must be parallel.

118. Solving a system of equations graphically will always give an exact solution.

119. If a system of linear equations has no solution, then the lines must be parallel.

120. To solve a system using the method of elimination, the equations in the system must be linear.

14.2 Multivariable Linear Systems

- Use back-substitution to solve linear systems in row-echelon form.
- Use Gaussian elimination to solve systems of linear equations.
- Solve nonsquare systems of linear equations.
- Use systems of linear equations in three or more variables to model and solve real-life problems.

Row-Echelon Form and Back-Substitution

The method of elimination can be applied to a system of linear equations in more than two variables. In fact, this method easily adapts to computer use for solving linear systems with dozens of variables.

When elimination is used to solve a system of linear equations, the goal is to rewrite the system in a form to which back-substitution can be applied. To see how this works, consider the following two systems of linear equations.

System of Three Linear Equations in Three Variables: (See Example 3.)

$$\begin{cases} x - 2y + 3z = 9 \\ -x + 3y = -4 \\ 2x - 5y + 5z = 17 \end{cases}$$

Equivalent System in Row-Echelon Form: (See Example 1.)

$$\begin{cases} x - 2y + 3z = 9 \\ y + 3z = 5 \\ z = 2 \end{cases}$$

The second system is said to be in **row-echelon form,** which means that it has a "stair-step" pattern with leading coefficients of 1. After comparing the two systems, it should be clear that it is easier to solve the system in row-echelon form, using back-substitution.

EXAMPLE 1 Using Back-Substitution in Row-Echelon Form

Solve the system of linear equations.

$$\begin{cases} x - 2y + 3z = 9 & \text{Equation 1} \\ y + 3z = 5 & \text{Equation 2} \\ z = 2 & \text{Equation 3} \end{cases}$$

Solution From Equation 3, you know the value of z. To solve for y, substitute $z = 2$ into Equation 2 to obtain

$$y + 3(2) = 5 \qquad \text{Substitute 2 for } z.$$

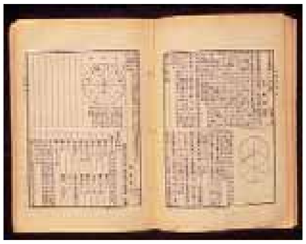
$$y = -1. \qquad \text{Solve for } y.$$

Then substitute $y = -1$ and $z = 2$ into Equation 1 to obtain

$$x - 2(-1) + 3(2) = 9 \qquad \text{Substitute } -1 \text{ for } y \text{ and 2 for } z.$$

$$x = 1. \qquad \text{Solve for } x.$$

The solution is $x = 1$, $y = -1$, and $z = 2$, which can be written as the **ordered triple** $(1, -1, 2)$. Check this in all three equations in the original system of equations.



Christopher Lui/China Stock

CHUI-CHANG SUAN-SHU

One of the most influential Chinese mathematics books was the *Chui-chang suan-shu* or *Nine Chapters on the Mathematical Art* (written in approximately 250 B.C.). Chapter Eight of the *Nine Chapters* contained solutions of systems of linear equations using positive and negative numbers. One such system was as follows.

$$\begin{cases} 3x + 2y + z = 39 \\ 2x + 3y + z = 34 \\ x + 2y + 3 = 26 \end{cases}$$

This system was solved using column operations on a matrix. Matrices (plural for matrix) will be discussed later in this chapter.

Gaussian Elimination

Two systems of equations are *equivalent* if they have the same solution set. To solve a system that is not in row-echelon form, first convert it to an *equivalent* system that is in row-echelon form by using the following operations.

OPERATIONS THAT PRODUCE EQUIVALENT SYSTEMS

Each of the following **row operations** on a system of linear equations produces an *equivalent* system of linear equations.

1. Interchange two equations.
2. Multiply one of the equations by a nonzero constant.
3. Add a multiple of one of the equations to another equation to replace the *latter* equation.

To see how this is done, take another look at the method of elimination, as applied to a system of two linear equations.

EXAMPLE 2 Using Gaussian Elimination to Solve a System

Solve the system of linear equations.

$$\begin{cases} 3x - 2y = -1 \\ x - y = 0 \end{cases}$$

Equation 1

Equation 2

Solution There are two strategies that seem reasonable: eliminate the variable x or eliminate the variable y. The following steps show how to use the first strategy.

$$\begin{cases} x - y = 0 \\ 3x - 2y = -1 \end{cases}$$

Interchange the two equations in the system.

$$\begin{cases} -3x + 3y = 0 \\ 3x - 2y = -1 \end{cases}$$

Multiply the first equation by -3.

$$\begin{array}{r} -3x + 3y = 0 \\ \underline{3x - 2y = -1} \\ y = -1 \end{array}$$

Add the multiple of the first equation to the second equation to obtain a new second equation.

$$\begin{cases} x - y = 0 \\ y = -1 \end{cases}$$

New system in row-echelon form

Notice in the first step that interchanging rows is an easy way of obtaining a leading coefficient of 1. Now back-substitute $y = -1$ into Equation 2 and solve for x.

$$x - (-1) = 0$$

Substitute -1 for y.

$$x = -1$$

Solve for x.

The solution is

$$x = -1 \text{ and } y = -1$$

which can be written as the ordered pair $(-1, -1)$. ■

Rewriting a system of linear equations in row-echelon form usually involves a chain of equivalent systems, each of which is obtained by using one of the three basic row operations listed on the previous page. This process is called **Gaussian elimination,** after the German mathematician Carl Friedrich Gauss (1777–1855).

STUDY TIP Arithmetic errors are often made when performing elementary row operations. You should note the operation performed in each step so that you can go back and check your work.

EXAMPLE 3 Using Gaussian Elimination to Solve a System

Solve the system of linear equations.

$$\begin{cases} x - 2y + 3z = 9 & \text{Equation 1} \\ -x + 3y = -4 & \text{Equation 2} \\ 2x - 5y + 5z = 17 & \text{Equation 3} \end{cases}$$

Solution Because the leading coefficient of the first equation is 1, you can begin by saving the x at the upper left and eliminating the other x-terms from the first column.

$$\begin{array}{rl} x - 2y + 3z = 9 & \text{Write Equation 1.} \\ -x + 3y \quad = -4 & \text{Write Equation 2.} \\ \hline y + 3z = 5 & \text{Add Equation 1 to Equation 2.} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{cases} x - 2y + 3z = 9 \\ y + 3z = 5 \\ 2x - 5y + 5z = 17 \end{cases}$$

Adding the first equation to the second equation produces a new second equation.

$$\begin{array}{rl} -2x + 4y - 6z = -18 & \text{Multiply Equation 1 by } -2. \\ 2x - 5y + 5z = 17 & \text{Write Equation 3.} \\ \hline -y - z = -1 & \text{Add revised Equation 1 to Equation 3.} \end{array}$$

$$\begin{cases} x - 2y + 3z = 9 \\ y + 3z = 5 \\ -y - z = -1 \end{cases}$$

Adding -2 times the first equation to the third equation produces a new third equation.

Now that all but the first x have been eliminated from the first column, go to work on the second column. (You need to eliminate y from the third equation.)

$$\begin{cases} x - 2y + 3z = 9 \\ y + 3z = 5 \\ 2z = 4 \end{cases}$$

Adding the second equation to the third equation produces a new third equation.

Finally, you need a coefficient of 1 for z in the third equation.

$$\begin{cases} x - 2y + 3z = 9 \\ y + 3z = 5 \\ z = 2 \end{cases}$$

Multiplying the third equation by $\frac{1}{2}$ produces a new third equation.

This is the same system that was solved in Example 1, and, as in that example, you can conclude that the solution is

$$x = 1, \qquad y = -1, \qquad \text{and} \qquad z = 2.$$

■

The next example involves an inconsistent system—one that has no solution. The key to recognizing an inconsistent system is that at some stage in the elimination process you obtain a false statement such as $0 = -2$.

EXAMPLE 4 An Inconsistent System

Solve the system of linear equations.

$$\begin{cases} x - 3y + z = 1 & \text{Equation 1} \\ 2x - y - 2z = 2 & \text{Equation 2} \\ x + 2y - 3z = -1 & \text{Equation 3} \end{cases}$$

Solution

$$\begin{cases} x - 3y + z = 1 \\ 5y - 4z = 0 \\ x + 2y - 3z = -1 \end{cases}$$

Adding -2 times the first equation to the second equation produces a new second equation.

$$\begin{cases} x - 3y + z = 1 \\ 5y - 4z = 0 \\ 5y - 4z = -2 \end{cases}$$

Adding -1 times the first equation to the third equation produces a new third equation.

$$\begin{cases} x - 3y + z = 1 \\ 5y - 4z = 0 \\ 0 = -2 \end{cases}$$

Adding -1 times the second equation to the third equation produces a new third equation.

Because $0 = -2$ is a false statement, you can conclude that this system is inconsistent and has no solution. Moreover, because this system is equivalent to the original system, you can conclude that the original system also has no solution. ■

As with a system of linear equations in two variables, the solution(s) of a system of linear equations in more than two variables must fall into one of three categories.

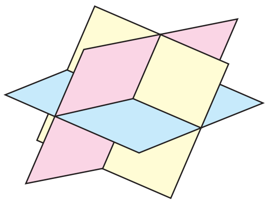
THE NUMBER OF SOLUTIONS OF A LINEAR SYSTEM

For a system of linear equations, exactly one of the following is true.

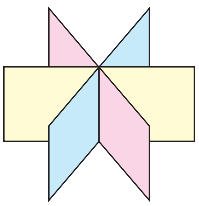
1. There is exactly one solution.

2. There are infinitely many solutions.

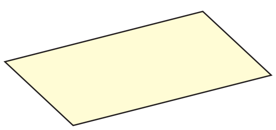
3. There is no solution.



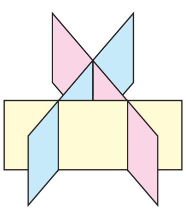
(a) Solution: one point



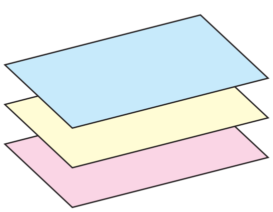
(b) Solution: one line



(c) Solution: one plane



(d) Solution: none



(e) Solution: none

Figure 14.5

In Section 14.1, you learned that a system of two linear equations in two variables can be represented graphically as a pair of lines that are intersecting, coincident, or parallel. A system of three linear equations in three variables has a similar graphical representation—it can be represented as three planes in space that intersect in one point (exactly one solution) [see Figure 14.5(a)], intersect in a line or a plane (infinitely many solutions) [see Figures 14.5(b) and 14.5(c)], or have no points common to all three planes (no solution) [see Figures 14.5(d) and 14.5(e)].

EXAMPLE 5 A System with Infinitely Many Solutions

Solve the system of linear equations.

$$\begin{cases} x + y - 3z = -1 & \text{Equation 1} \\ y - z = 0 & \text{Equation 2} \\ -x + 2y = 1 & \text{Equation 3} \end{cases}$$

Solution

$$\begin{cases} x + y - 3z = -1 \\ y - z = 0 \\ 3y - 3z = 0 \end{cases}$$

Adding the first equation to the third equation produces a new third equation.

$$\begin{cases} x + y - 3z = -1 \\ y - z = 0 \\ 0 = 0 \end{cases}$$

Adding -3 times the second equation to the third equation produces a new third equation.

This result means that Equation 3 depends on Equations 1 and 2 in the sense that it gives no additional information about the variables. Because $0 = 0$ is a true statement, you can conclude that this system will have infinitely many solutions. However, it is incorrect to say simply that the solution is "infinite." You must also specify the correct form of the solution. So, the original system is equivalent to the system

$$\begin{cases} x + y - 3z = -1 \\ y - z = 0 \end{cases}.$$

In the last equation, solve for y in terms of z to obtain $y = z$. Back-substituting $y = z$ in the first equation produces $x = 2z - 1$. Finally, letting $z = a$, where a is a real number, the solutions to the given system are all of the form

$$x = 2a - 1,\ y = a, \text{ and } z = a.$$

So, every ordered triple of the form

$$(2a - 1, a, a) \qquad a \text{ is a real number.}$$

is a solution of the system. ■

STUDY TIP In Example 5, x and y are solved in terms of the third variable z. To write the correct form of the solution to the system that does not use any of the three variables of the system, let a represent any real number and let $z = a$. Then solve for x and y. The solution can then be written in terms of a, which is not one of the variables of the system.

In Example 5, there are other ways to write the same infinite set of solutions. For instance, by solving for y and z in terms of x and letting $x = b$ (where b is a real number), the solutions could have been written as

$$\left(b, \tfrac{1}{2}(b + 1), \tfrac{1}{2}(b + 1)\right). \qquad b \text{ is a real number.}$$

STUDY TIP When comparing descriptions of an infinite solution set, keep in mind that there is more than one way to describe the set.

To convince yourself that this description produces the same set of solutions, consider the following.

Substitution	*Solution*	
$a = 0$	$(2(0) - 1, 0, 0) = (-1, 0, 0)$	Same Solution
$b = -1$	$\left(-1, \frac{1}{2}(-1 + 1), \frac{1}{2}(-1 + 1)\right) = (-1, 0, 0)$	
$a = 1$	$(2(1) - 1, 1, 1) = (1, 1, 1)$	Same Solution
$b = 1$	$\left(1, \frac{1}{2}(1 + 1), \frac{1}{2}(1 + 1)\right) = (1, 1, 1)$	
$a = 2$	$(2(2) - 1, 2, 2) = (3, 2, 2)$	Same Solution
$b = 3$	$\left(3, \frac{1}{2}(3 + 1), \frac{1}{2}(3 + 1)\right) = (3, 2, 2)$	

Nonsquare Systems

So far, each system of linear equations you have looked at has been *square,* which means that the number of equations is equal to the number of variables. In a **nonsquare** system, the number of equations differs from the number of variables. A system of linear equations cannot have a unique solution unless there are at least as many equations as there are variables in the system.

EXAMPLE 6 A System with Fewer Equations than Variables

Solve the system of linear equations.

$$\begin{cases} x - 2y + z = 2 & \text{Equation 1} \\ 2x - y - z = 1 & \text{Equation 2} \end{cases}$$

Solution Begin by rewriting the system in row-echelon form.

$$\begin{cases} x - 2y + z = 2 \\ 3y - 3z = -3 \end{cases}$$

Adding -2 times the first equation to the second equation produces a new second equation.

$$\begin{cases} x - 2y + z = 2 \\ y - z = -1 \end{cases}$$

Multiplying the second equation by $\frac{1}{3}$ produces a new second equation.

Solve for y in terms of z to obtain $y = z - 1$, and back-substitute $y = z - 1$ into Equation 1 to obtain $x = z$. Finally, by letting $z = a$, where a is a real number, you have the solution

$$x = a, \quad y = a - 1, \quad \text{and} \quad z = a.$$

So, every ordered triple of the form $(a, a - 1, a)$, where a is a real number, is a solution of the system. Because there were originally three variables and only two equations, the system cannot have a unique solution. ■

Applications

EXAMPLE 7 Data Analysis: Curve-Fitting

Find the equation of the parabola $y = ax^2 + bx + c$ whose graph passes through the points $(-1, 3)$, $(1, 1)$, and $(2, 6)$.

Solution Because the graph of $y = ax^2 + bx + c$ passes through the points $(-1, 3)$, $(1, 1)$, and $(2, 6)$, you can substitute for x and y in the equation $y = ax^2 + bx + c$ for each ordered pair to produce the following system of linear equations.

$$\begin{cases} a - b + c = 3 & \text{Equation 1: Substitute } -1 \text{ for } x \text{ and } 3 \text{ for } y. \\ a + b + c = 1 & \text{Equation 2: Substitute } 1 \text{ for } x \text{ and } 1 \text{ for } y. \\ 4a + 2b + c = 6 & \text{Equation 3: Substitute } 2 \text{ for } x \text{ and } 6 \text{ for } y. \end{cases}$$

The solution of this system is

$$a = 2, b = -1, \text{ and } c = 0.$$

So, the equation of the parabola is $y = 2x^2 - x$, as shown in Figure 14.6.

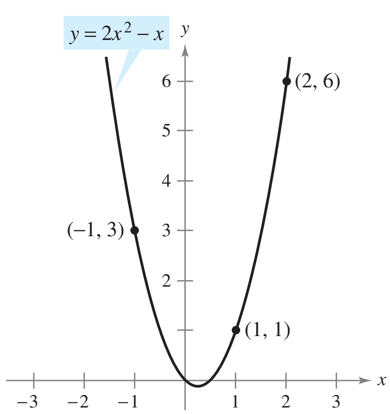


Figure 14.6

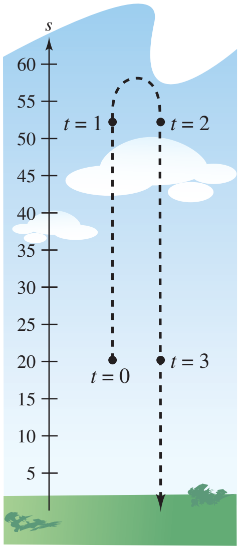


Figure 14.7

Recall that the height at time t of an object that is moving in a (vertical) line with constant acceleration g is given by the **position function**

$$s(t) = \frac{1}{2}gt^2 + v_0 t + s_0$$

where $s(t)$ is the height of the object at time t, v_0 is the initial velocity (at $t = 0$), and s_0 is the initial height of the object. Example 8 demonstrates how a system of equations can be used to find the position function given the heights at various times.

EXAMPLE 8 Vertical Motion

An object moving vertically is at the following heights at the specified times.

At $t = 1$ second, $s = 52$ feet.

At $t = 2$ seconds, $s = 52$ feet.

At $t = 3$ seconds, $s = 20$ feet.

Find the values of g, v_0, and s_0 in the position function $s(t) = \frac{1}{2}gt^2 + v_0 t + s_0$. (See Figure 14.7.)

Solution By substituting t and s into the position function, you can obtain three linear equations in g, v_0, and s_0.

When $t = 1$: $\frac{1}{2}g(1)^2 + v_0(1) + s_0 = 52 \quad \Rightarrow \quad g + 2v_0 + 2s_0 = 104$

When $t = 2$: $\frac{1}{2}g(2)^2 + v_0(2) + s_0 = 52 \quad \Rightarrow \quad 2g + 2v_0 + s_0 = 52$

When $t = 3$: $\frac{1}{2}g(3)^2 + v_0(3) + s_0 = 20 \quad \Rightarrow \quad 9g + 6v_0 + 2s_0 = 40$

Solving this system yields $g = -32$, $v_0 = 48$, and $s_0 = 20$, which can be written as $(-32, 48, 20)$. This solution results in a position function of $s(t) = -16t^2 + 48t + 20$ and implies that the object was thrown upward at a velocity of 48 feet per second from a height of 20 feet.

EXAMPLE 9 Investment Analysis

An inheritance of \$12,000 was invested among three funds: a money-market fund that paid 3% annually, municipal bonds that paid 4% annually, and mutual funds that paid 7% annually. The amount invested in mutual funds was \$4000 more than the amount invested in municipal bonds. The total interest earned during the first year was \$670. How much was invested in each type of fund?

Solution Let x, y, and z represent the amounts invested in the money-market fund, municipal bonds, and mutual funds, respectively. From the given information, you can write the following equations.

$$\begin{cases} x + y + z = 12{,}000 & \text{Equation 1} \\ z = y + 4000 & \text{Equation 2} \\ 0.03x + 0.04y + 0.07z = 670 & \text{Equation 3} \end{cases}$$

Rewriting this system in standard form without decimals produces the following.

$$\begin{cases} x + y + z = 12{,}000 & \text{Equation 1} \\ -y + z = 4{,}000 & \text{Equation 2} \\ 3x + 4y + 7z = 67{,}000 & \text{Equation 3} \end{cases}$$

Using Gaussian elimination to solve this system yields $x = 2000$, $y = 3000$, and $z = 7000$. So, \$2000 was invested in the money-market fund, \$3000 was invested in municipal bonds, and \$7000 was invested in mutual funds.

14.2 Exercises

See www.CalcChat.com for worked-out solutions to odd-numbered exercises.

In Exercises 1–6, fill in the blanks.

1. A system of equations that is in ________ form has a "stair-step" pattern with leading coefficients of 1.
2. A solution to a system of three linear equations in three unknowns can be written as an ________ ________, which has the form (x, y, z).
3. The process used to write a system of linear equations in row-echelon form is called ________ elimination.
4. Interchanging two equations of a system of linear equations is a ________ ________ that produces an equivalent system.
5. A system of equations is called ________ if the number of equations differs from the number of variables in the system.
6. The function $s(t) = \frac{1}{2}gt^2 + v_0t + s_0$ is called the ________ function, and it models the height $s(t)$ of an object at time t that is moving in a vertical line with a constant acceleration g.

In Exercises 7–10, determine whether each ordered triple is a solution of the system of equations.

7. $\begin{cases} 6x - y + z = -1 \\ 4x - 3z = -19 \\ 2y + 5z = 25 \end{cases}$

(a) $(2, 0, -2)$ (b) $(-3, 0, 5)$
(c) $(0, -1, 4)$ (d) $(-1, 0, 5)$

8. $\begin{cases} 3x + 4y - z = 17 \\ 5x - y + 2z = -2 \\ 2x - 3y + 7z = -21 \end{cases}$

(a) $(3, -1, 2)$ (b) $(1, 3, -2)$
(c) $(4, 1, -3)$ (d) $(1, -2, 2)$

9. $\begin{cases} 4x + y - z = 0 \\ -8x - 6y + z = -\frac{7}{4} \\ 3x - y = -\frac{9}{4} \end{cases}$

(a) $\left(\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{3}{4}, -\frac{7}{4}\right)$ (b) $\left(-\frac{3}{2}, \frac{5}{4}, -\frac{5}{4}\right)$
(c) $\left(-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4}, -\frac{5}{4}\right)$ (d) $\left(-\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{6}, -\frac{3}{4}\right)$

10. $\begin{cases} -4x - y - 8z = -6 \\ y + z = 0 \\ 4x - 7y = 6 \end{cases}$

(a) $(-2, -2, 2)$ (b) $\left(-\frac{33}{2}, -10, 10\right)$
(c) $\left(\frac{1}{8}, -\frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{2}\right)$ (d) $\left(-\frac{11}{2}, -4, 4\right)$

In Exercises 11–16, use back-substitution to solve the system of linear equations.

11. $\begin{cases} 2x - y + 5z = 24 \\ y + 2z = 6 \\ z = 8 \end{cases}$

12. $\begin{cases} 4x - 3y - 2z = 21 \\ 6y - 5z = -8 \\ z = -2 \end{cases}$

13. $\begin{cases} 2x + y - 3z = 10 \\ y + z = 12 \\ z = 2 \end{cases}$

14. $\begin{cases} x - y + 2z = 22 \\ 3y - 8z = -9 \\ z = -3 \end{cases}$

15. $\begin{cases} 4x - 2y + z = 8 \\ -y + z = 4 \\ z = 11 \end{cases}$

16. $\begin{cases} 5x - 8z = 22 \\ 3y - 5z = 10 \\ z = -4 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 17–42, solve the system of linear equations and check any solution analytically.

17. $\begin{cases} x + y + z = 7 \\ 2x - y + z = 9 \\ 3x - z = 10 \end{cases}$

18. $\begin{cases} x + y + z = 5 \\ x - 2y + 4z = 13 \\ 3y + 4z = 13 \end{cases}$

19. $\begin{cases} 2x + 2z = 2 \\ 5x + 3y = 4 \\ 3y - 4z = 4 \end{cases}$

20. $\begin{cases} 2x + 4y + z = 1 \\ x - 2y - 3z = 2 \\ x + y - z = -1 \end{cases}$

21. $\begin{cases} 6y + 4z = -12 \\ 3x + 3y = 9 \\ 2x - 3z = 10 \end{cases}$

22. $\begin{cases} 2x + 4y - z = 7 \\ 2x - 4y + 2z = -6 \\ x + 4y + z = 0 \end{cases}$

23. $\begin{cases} 2x + y - z = 7 \\ x - 2y + 2z = -9 \\ 3x - y + z = 5 \end{cases}$

24. $\begin{cases} 5x - 3y + 2z = 3 \\ 2x + 4y - z = 7 \\ x - 11y + 4z = 3 \end{cases}$

25. $\begin{cases} 3x - 5y + 5z = 1 \\ 5x - 2y + 3z = 0 \\ 7x - y + 3z = 0 \end{cases}$

26. $\begin{cases} 2x + y + 3z = 1 \\ 2x + 6y + 8z = 3 \\ 6x + 8y + 18z = 5 \end{cases}$

27. $\begin{cases} x + 2y - 7z = -4 \\ 2x + y + z = 13 \\ 3x + 9y - 36z = -33 \end{cases}$

28. $\begin{cases} 2x + y - 3z = 4 \\ 4x + 2z = 10 \\ -2x + 3y - 13z = -8 \end{cases}$

29. $\begin{cases} 3x - 3y + 6z = 6 \\ x + 2y - z = 5 \\ 5x - 8y + 13z = 7 \end{cases}$

30. $\begin{cases} x + 2z = 5 \\ 3x - y - z = 1 \\ 6x - y + 5z = 16 \end{cases}$

31. $\begin{cases} x - 2y + 5z = 2 \\ 4x - z = 0 \end{cases}$

32. $\begin{cases} x - 3y + 2z = 18 \\ 5x - 13y + 12z = 80 \end{cases}$

33. $\begin{cases} 2x - 3y + z = -2 \\ -4x + 9y \quad = 7 \end{cases}$

34. $\begin{cases} 2x + 3y + 3z = 7 \\ 4x + 18y + 15z = 44 \end{cases}$

35. $\begin{cases} x \qquad\qquad + 3w = 4 \\ 2y - z - w = 0 \\ 3y \qquad - 2w = 1 \\ 2x - y + 4z \qquad = 5 \end{cases}$

36. $\begin{cases} x + y + z + w = 6 \\ 2x + 3y \qquad - w = 0 \\ -3x + 4y + z + 2w = 4 \\ x + 2y - z + w = 0 \end{cases}$

37. $\begin{cases} x \qquad + 4z = 1 \\ x + y + 10z = 10 \\ 2x - y + 2z = -5 \end{cases}$

38. $\begin{cases} 2x - 2y - 6z = -4 \\ -3x + 2y + 6z = 1 \\ x - y - 5z = -3 \end{cases}$

39. $\begin{cases} 2x + 3y \qquad = 0 \\ 4x + 3y - z = 0 \\ 8x + 3y + 3z = 0 \end{cases}$

40. $\begin{cases} 4x + 3y + 17z = 0 \\ 5x + 4y + 22z = 0 \\ 4x + 2y + 19z = 0 \end{cases}$

41. $\begin{cases} 12x + 5y + z = 0 \\ 23x + 4y - z = 0 \end{cases}$

42. $\begin{cases} 2x - y - z = 0 \\ -2x + 6y + 4z = 2 \end{cases}$

WRITING ABOUT CONCEPTS

In Exercises 43 and 44, perform the row operation and write the equivalent system.

43. Add Equation 1 to Equation 2.

$$\begin{cases} x - 2y + 3z = 5 & \text{Equation 1} \\ -x + 3y - 5z = 4 & \text{Equation 2} \\ 2x \qquad - 3z = 0 & \text{Equation 3} \end{cases}$$

What did this operation accomplish?

44. Add -2 times Equation 1 to Equation 3.

$$\begin{cases} x - 2y + 3z = 5 & \text{Equation 1} \\ -x + 3y - 5z = 4 & \text{Equation 2} \\ 2x \qquad - 3z = 0 & \text{Equation 3} \end{cases}$$

What did this operation accomplish?

45. Are the following two systems of equations equivalent? Give reasons for your answer.

$$\begin{cases} x + 3y - z = 6 \\ 2x - y + 2z = 1 \\ 3x + 2y - z = 2 \end{cases} \qquad \begin{cases} x + 3y - z = 6 \\ -7y + 4z = 1 \\ -7y - 4z = -16 \end{cases}$$

46. One of the following systems is inconsistent and the other has one solution. How can you identify each by observation?

$$\begin{cases} 3x - 5y = 3 \\ -12x + 20y = 8 \end{cases} \qquad \begin{cases} 3x - 5y = 3 \\ 9x - 20y = 6 \end{cases}$$

WRITING ABOUT CONCEPTS (continued)

47. When using Gaussian elimination to solve a system of linear equations, how can you recognize that the system has no solution? Give an example that illustrates your answer.

48. Explain the graphical significance of a system of three equations with three unknowns having a unique solution.

Vertical Motion **In Exercises 49–52, an object moving vertically is at the given heights at the specified times. Find the position function $s(t) = \frac{1}{2}gt^2 + v_0t + s_0$ for the object.**

49. At $t = 1$ second, $s = 128$ feet
At $t = 2$ seconds, $s = 80$ feet
At $t = 3$ seconds, $s = 0$ feet

50. At $t = 1$ second, $s = 32$ feet
At $t = 2$ seconds, $s = 32$ feet
At $t = 3$ seconds, $s = 0$ feet

51. At $t = 1$ second, $s = 352$ feet
At $t = 2$ seconds, $s = 272$ feet
At $t = 3$ seconds, $s = 160$ feet

52 . At $t = 1$ second, $s = 132$ feet
At $t = 2$ seconds, $s = 100$ feet
At $t = 3$ seconds, $s = 36$ feet

In Exercises 53–58, find the equation of the parabola

$$y = ax^2 + bx + c$$

that passes through the points. To verify your result, use a graphing utility to plot the points and graph the parabola.

53. $(0, 0), (2, -2), (4, 0)$

54. $(0, 3), (1, 4), (2, 3)$

55. $(2, 0), (3, -1), (4, 0)$

56. $(1, 3), (2, 2), (3, -3)$

57. $\left(\frac{1}{2}, 1\right), (1, 3), (2, 13)$

58. $(-2, -3), (-1, 0), \left(\frac{1}{2}, -3\right)$

In Exercises 59–62, find the equation of the circle

$$x^2 + y^2 + Dx + Ey + F = 0$$

that passes through the points. To verify your result, use a graphing utility to plot the points and graph the circle.

59. $(0, 0), (5, 5), (10, 0)$

60. $(0, 0), (0, 6), (3, 3)$

61. $(-3, -1), (2, 4), (-6, 8)$

62. $(0, 0), (0, -2), (3, 0)$

63. ***Sports*** In Super Bowl I, on January 15, 1967, the Green Bay Packers defeated the Kansas City Chiefs by a score of 35 to 10. The total points scored came from 13 different scoring plays, which were a combination of touchdowns, extra-point kicks, and field goals, worth 6, 1, and 3 points, respectively. The same number of touchdowns and extra-point kicks were scored. There were six times as many touchdowns as field goals. How many touchdowns, extra-point kicks, and field goals were scored during the game? *(Source: Super Bowl.com)*

64. ***Sports*** In the 2008 Women's NCAA Final Four Championship game, the University of Tennessee Lady Volunteers defeated the University of Stanford Cardinal by a score of 64 to 48. The Lady Volunteers won by scoring a combination of two-point baskets, three-point baskets, and one-point free throws. The number of two-point baskets was two more than the number of free throws. The number of free throws was two more than five times the number of three-point baskets. What combination of scoring accounted for the Lady Volunteers' 64 points? *(Source: National Collegiate Athletic Association)*

65. ***Agriculture*** A mixture of 12 liters of chemical A, 16 liters of chemical B, and 26 liters of chemical C is required to kill a destructive crop insect. Commercial spray X contains 1, 2, and 2 parts, respectively, of these chemicals. Commercial spray Y contains only chemical C. Commercial spray Z contains only chemicals A and B in equal amounts. How much of each type of commercial spray is needed to get the desired mixture?

66. ***Acid Mixture*** A chemist needs 10 liters of a 25% acid solution. The solution is to be mixed from three solutions whose concentrations are 10%, 20%, and 50%. How many liters of each solution will satisfy each condition?

(a) Use 2 liters of the 50% solution.

(b) Use as little as possible of the 50% solution.

(c) Use as much as possible of the 50% solution.

67. ***Finance*** A small corporation borrowed \$775,000 to expand its clothing line. Some of the money was borrowed at 8%, some at 9%, and some at 10%. How much was borrowed at each rate if the annual interest owed was \$67,500 and the amount borrowed at 8% was four times the amount borrowed at 10%?

68. ***Finance*** A small corporation borrowed \$800,000 to expand its line of toys. Some of the money was borrowed at 8%, some at 9%, and some at 10%. How much was borrowed at each rate if the annual interest owed was \$67,000 and the amount borrowed at 8% was five times the amount borrowed at 10%?

Investment Portfolio **In Exercises 69 and 70, consider an investor with a portfolio totaling \$500,000 that is invested in certificates of deposit, municipal bonds, blue-chip stocks, and growth or speculative stocks. How much is invested in each type of investment?**

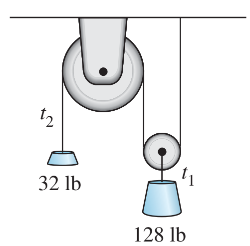
69. The certificates of deposit pay 3% annually, and the municipal bonds pay 5% annually. Over a five-year period, the investor expects the blue-chip stocks to return 8% annually and the growth stocks to return 10% annually. The investor wants a combined annual return of 5% and also wants to have only one-fourth of the portfolio invested in stocks.

70. The certificates of deposit pay 2% annually, and the municipal bonds pay 4% annually. Over a five-year period, the investor expects the blue-chip stocks to return 10% annually and the growth stocks to return 14% annually. The investor wants a combined annual return of 6% and also wants to have only one-fourth of the portfolio invested in stocks.

71. ***Pulley System*** A system of pulleys is loaded with 128-pound and 32-pound weights (see figure). The tensions t_1 and t_2 in the ropes and the acceleration a of the 32-pound weight are found by solving the system of equations

$$\begin{cases} t_1 - 2t_2 = 0 \\ t_1 - 2a = 128 \\ t_2 + a = 32 \end{cases}$$

where t_1 and t_2 are measured in pounds and a is measured in feet per second squared.



(a) Solve this system.

(b) The 32-pound weight in the pulley system is replaced by a 64-pound weight. The new pulley system will be modeled by the following system of equations.

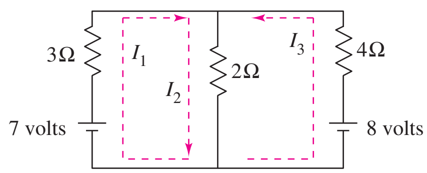
$$\begin{cases} t_1 - 2t_2 = 0 \\ t_1 - 2a = 128 \\ t_2 + a = 64 \end{cases}$$

Solve this system and use your answer for the acceleration to describe what (if anything) is happening in the pulley system.

72. ***Electrical Network*** Applying Kirchhoff's Laws to the electrical network in the figure, the currents I_1, I_2, and I_3 are the solution of the system

$$\begin{cases} I_1 - I_2 + I_3 = 0 \\ 3I_1 + 2I_2 = 7. \\ 2I_2 + 4I_3 = 8 \end{cases}$$

Find the currents.



73. ***Data Analysis: Stopping Distance*** In testing a new automobile braking system, the speed x (in miles per hour) and the stopping distance y (in feet) were recorded in the table.

Speed, x	30	40	50
Stopping Distance, y	55	105	188

(a) Find a quadratic equation that models the data.

(b) Graph the model and the data on the same set of axes.

(c) Use the model to estimate the stopping distance when the speed is 70 miles per hour.

74. ***Data Analysis: Wildlife*** A wildlife management team studied the reproduction rates of deer in three tracts of a wildlife preserve. Each tract contained 5 acres. In each tract, the number of females x, and the percent of females y that had offspring the following year, were recorded. The results are shown in the table.

Number, x	100	120	140
Percent, y	75	68	55

(a) Find a quadratic equation that models the data.

(b) Use a graphing utility to graph the model and the data in the same viewing window.

(c) Use the model to create a table of estimated values of y. Compare the estimated values with the actual data.

(d) Use the model to estimate the percent of females that had offspring when there were 170 females.

(e) Use the model to estimate the number of females when 40% of the females had offspring.

Advanced Applications **In Exercises 75–78, find values of x, y, and λ that satisfy the system. These systems arise in certain optimization problems, and λ is called a Lagrange multiplier.**

75. $\begin{cases} y + \lambda = 0 \\ x + \lambda = 0 \\ x + y - 10 = 0 \end{cases}$

76. $\begin{cases} 2x + \lambda = 0 \\ 2y + \lambda = 0 \\ x + y - 4 = 0 \end{cases}$

77. $\begin{cases} 2x - 2x\lambda = 0 \\ -2y + \lambda = 0 \\ y - x^2 = 0 \end{cases}$

78. $\begin{cases} 2 + 2y + 2\lambda = 0 \\ 2x + 1 + \lambda = 0 \\ 2x + y - 100 = 0 \end{cases}$

True or False? **In Exercises 79–81, determine whether the statement is true or false. If it is false, explain why or give an example that shows it is false.**

79. The system

$$\begin{cases} x + 3y - 6z = -16 \\ 2y - z = -1 \\ z = 3 \end{cases}$$

is in row-echelon form.

80. If a system of three linear equations is inconsistent, then its graph has no points common to all three equations.

81. The system

$$\begin{cases} x + 2y + z = 0 \\ 3x + 6y + 3z = 0 \\ -2x + 4y - 2z = 0 \end{cases}$$

is consistent and has a unique solution.

CAPSTONE

82. Find values of a, b, and c (if possible) such that the system of linear equations has (a) a unique solution, (b) no solution, and (c) an infinite number of solutions.

$$\begin{aligned} x + y &= 2 \\ y + z &= 2 \\ x + z &= 2 \\ ax + by + cz &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

In Exercises 83–86, find two systems of linear equations that have the ordered triple as a solution. (There are many correct answers.)

83. $(3, -4, 2)$

84. $(-5, -2, 1)$

85. $\left(-6, -\frac{1}{2}, -\frac{7}{4}\right)$

86. $\left(-\frac{3}{2}, 4, -7\right)$

14.3 Systems of Inequalities

- Sketch the graphs of inequalities in two variables.
- Solve systems of inequalities.
- Use systems of inequalities in two variables to model and solve real-life problems.

The Graph of an Inequality

The statements $3x - 2y < 6$ and $2x^2 + 3y^2 \geq 6$ are inequalities in two variables. An ordered pair (a, b) is a **solution of an inequality** in x and y if the inequality is true when a and b are substituted for x and y, respectively. The **graph of an inequality** is the collection of all solutions of the inequality. To sketch the graph of an inequality, begin by sketching the graph of the *corresponding equation.* The graph of the equation will normally separate the plane into two or more regions. In each such region, one of the following must be true.

1. *All* points in the region are solutions of the inequality.
2. *No* point in the region is a solution of the inequality.

So, you can determine whether the points in an entire region satisfy the inequality by simply testing *one* point in the region.

GUIDELINES FOR SKETCHING THE GRAPH OF AN INEQUALITY IN TWO VARIABLES

1. Replace the inequality sign by an equal sign, and sketch the graph of the resulting equation. (Use a dashed line for $<$ or $>$ and a solid line for $\leq$ or $\geq$.)
2. Test one point in each of the regions formed by the graph in Step 1. If the point satisfies the inequality, shade the entire region to denote that every point in the region satisfies the inequality.

EXAMPLE 1 Sketching the Graph of an Inequality

Sketch the graph of $y \geq x^2 - 1$.

Solution Begin by graphing the corresponding equation $y = x^2 - 1$, which is a parabola, as shown in Figure 14.8. By testing a point *above* the parabola $(0, 0)$ and a point *below* the parabola $(0, -2)$, you can see that the points that satisfy the inequality are those lying above (or on) the parabola.

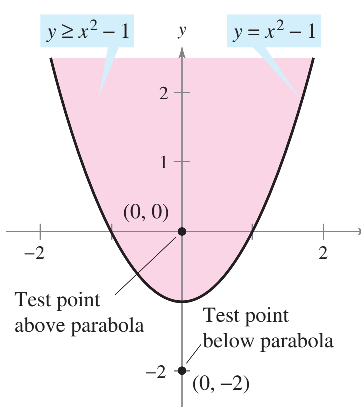


Figure 14.8

STUDY TIP Note that when sketching the graph of an inequality in two variables, a dashed line means all points on the line or curve *are not* solutions of the inequality. A solid line means all points on the line or curve *are* solutions of the inequality.

The inequality in Example 1 is a nonlinear inequality in two variables. Most of the following examples involve **linear inequalities** such as $ax + by < c$ (a and b are not both zero). The graph of a linear inequality is a half-plane lying on one side of the line $ax + by = c$.

EXAMPLE 2 Sketching the Graph of a Linear Inequality

Sketch the graph of each linear inequality.

a. $x > -2$

b. $y \leq 3$

Solution

a. The graph of the corresponding equation $x = -2$ is a vertical line. The points that satisfy the inequality $x > -2$ are those lying to the right of this line, as shown in Figure 14.9.

b. The graph of the corresponding equation $y = 3$ is a horizontal line. The points that satisfy the inequality $y \leq 3$ are those lying below (or on) this line, as shown in Figure 14.10.

TECHNOLOGY A graphing utility can be used to graph an inequality or a system of inequalities. For instance, to graph $y \geq x - 2$, enter $y = x - 2$ and use the *shade* feature of the graphing utility to shade the correct part of the graph. You should obtain the graph in Figure 14.11. Consult the user's guide for your graphing utility for specific keystrokes.

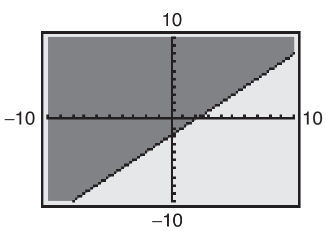


Figure 14.11

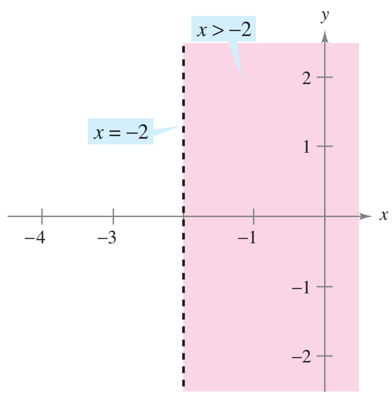


Figure 14.9

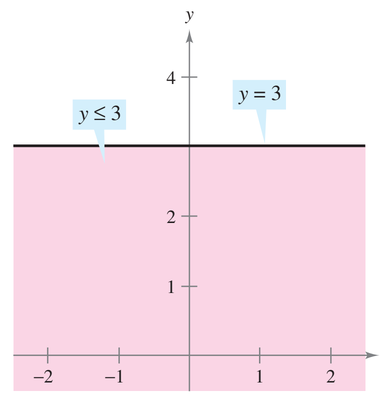


Figure 14.10

EXAMPLE 3 Sketching the Graph of a Linear Inequality

Sketch the graph of

$$x - y < 2.$$

Solution The graph of the corresponding equation $x - y = 2$ is a line, as shown in Figure 14.12. Because the origin $(0, 0)$ satisfies the inequality, the graph consists of the half-plane lying above the line. (Check a point below the line. Regardless of which point you choose, you will see that it does not satisfy the inequality.) ■

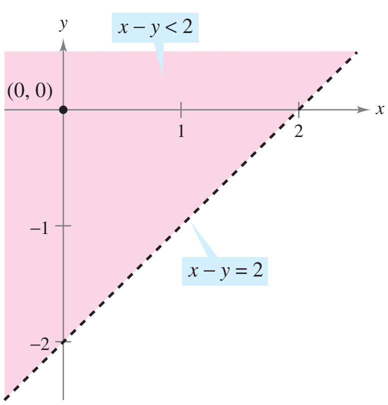


Figure 14.12

To graph a linear inequality, it can help to write the inequality in slope-intercept form. For instance, by writing $x - y < 2$ in the form

$$y > x - 2$$

you can see that the solution points lie above the line $x - y = 2$ (or $y = x - 2$), as shown in Figure 14.12.

Systems of Inequalities

Many practical problems in business, science, and engineering involve systems of linear inequalities. A **solution** of a system of inequalities in x and y is a point (x, y) that satisfies each inequality in the system.

To sketch the graph of a system of inequalities in two variables, first sketch the graph of each individual inequality (on the same coordinate system) and then find the region that is *common* to every graph in the system. This region represents the **solution set** of the system. For systems of *linear inequalities,* it is helpful to find the vertices of the solution region.

EXAMPLE 4 Solving a System of Inequalities

Sketch the graph (and label the vertices) of the solution set of the system.

$$\begin{cases} x - y < 2 & \text{Inequality 1} \\ x > -2 & \text{Inequality 2} \\ y \le 3 & \text{Inequality 3} \end{cases}$$

Solution The graphs of these inequalities are shown in Figures 14.12, 14.9, and 14.10, respectively, on page 887. The triangular region common to all three graphs can be found by superimposing the graphs on the same coordinate system, as shown in Figure 14.13. To find the vertices of the region, solve the three systems of corresponding equations obtained by taking *pairs* of equations representing the boundaries of the individual regions.

Vertex A: $(-2, -4)$ $\begin{cases} x - y = 2 \\ x = -2 \end{cases}$

Vertex B: $(5, 3)$ $\begin{cases} x - y = 2 \\ y = 3 \end{cases}$

Vertex C: $(-2, 3)$ $\begin{cases} x = -2 \\ y = 3 \end{cases}$

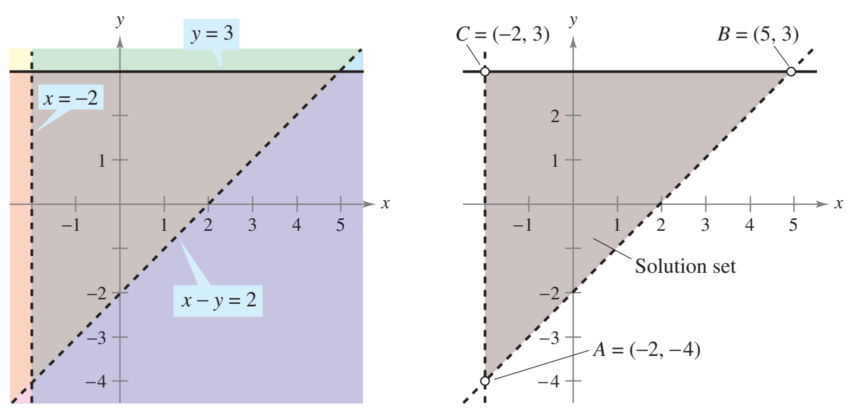


Figure 14.13

Note in Figure 14.13 that the vertices of the region are represented by open dots. This means that the vertices *are not* solutions of the system of inequalities. ■

STUDY TIP Using different colored pencils to shade the solution of each inequality in a system will make identifying the solution of the system of inequalities easier. ■

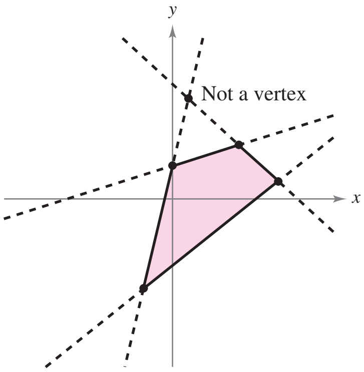


Figure 14.14

For the triangular region shown in Figure 14.13, each point of intersection of a pair of boundary lines corresponds to a vertex. With more complicated regions, two border lines can sometimes intersect at a point that is not a vertex of the region, as shown in Figure 14.14. To keep track of which points of intersection are actually vertices of the region, you should sketch the region and refer to your sketch as you find each point of intersection.

EXAMPLE 5 Solving a System of Inequalities

Sketch the region containing all points that satisfy the system of inequalities.

$$\begin{cases} x^2 - y \le 1 & \text{Inequality 1} \\ -x + y \le 1 & \text{Inequality 2} \end{cases}$$

Solution As shown in Figure 14.15, the points that satisfy the inequality

$$x^2 - y \le 1 \qquad \text{Inequality 1}$$

are the points lying above (or on) the parabola given by

$$y = x^2 - 1. \qquad \text{Parabola}$$

The points satisfying the inequality

$$-x + y \le 1 \qquad \text{Inequality 2}$$

are the points lying below (or on) the line given by

$$y = x + 1. \qquad \text{Line}$$

To find the points of intersection of the parabola and the line, solve the system of corresponding equations.

$$\begin{cases} x^2 - y = 1 \\ -x + y = 1 \end{cases}$$

Using the method of substitution, you can find the solutions to be $(-1, 0)$ and $(2, 3)$. So, the region containing all points that satisfy the system is indicated by the shaded region in Figure 14.15. ■

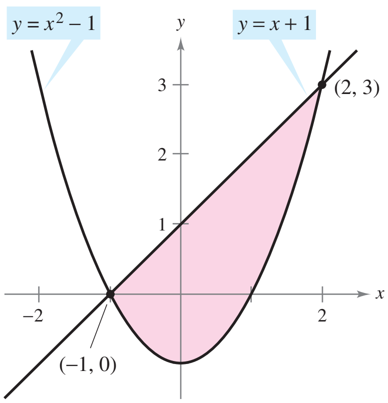


Figure 14.15

When solving a system of inequalities, you should be aware that the system might have no solution, as shown in Example 6, *or* it might be represented by an unbounded region in the plane.

EXAMPLE 6 A System with No Solution

Sketch the solution set of the system of inequalities.

$$\begin{cases} x + y > 3 & \text{Inequality 1} \\ x + y < -1 & \text{Inequality 2} \end{cases}$$

Solution From the way the system is written, it is clear that the system has no solution, because the quantity $(x + y)$ cannot be both less than -1 and greater than 3. Graphically, the inequality $x + y > 3$ is represented by the half-plane lying above the line $x + y = 3$, and the inequality $x + y < -1$ is represented by the half-plane lying below the line $x + y = -1$, as shown in Figure 14.16. These two half-planes have no points in common. So, the system of inequalities has no solution.

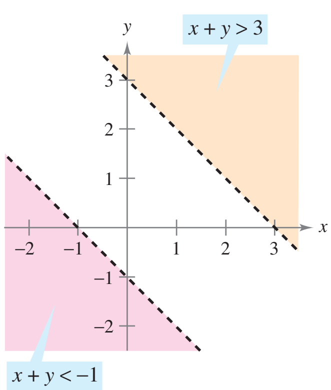


Figure 14.16

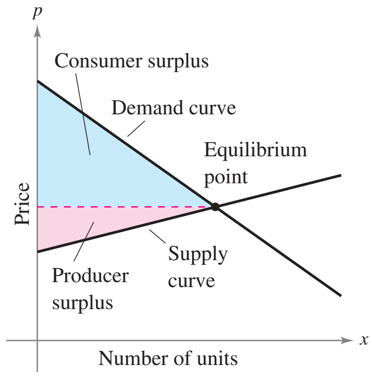


Figure 14.17

Applications

Example 10 in Section 14.1 discussed the *equilibrium point* for a system of demand and supply equations. The next example discusses two related concepts that economists call **consumer surplus** and **producer surplus.** As shown in Figure 14.17, the consumer surplus is defined as the area of the region that lies *below* the demand curve, *above* the horizontal line passing through the equilibrium point, and to the right of the p-axis. Similarly, the producer surplus is defined as the area of the region that lies *above* the supply curve, *below* the horizontal line passing through the equilibrium point, and to the right of the p-axis. The consumer surplus is a measure of the amount that consumers would have been willing to pay *above what they actually paid,* whereas the producer surplus is a measure of the amount that producers would have been willing to receive *below what they actually received.*

EXAMPLE 7 Consumer Surplus and Producer Surplus

The demand and supply equations for a new type of personal digital assistant are given by

$$\begin{cases} p = 150 - 0.00001x & \text{Demand equation} \\ p = 60 + 0.00002x & \text{Supply equation} \end{cases}$$

where p is the price (in dollars) and x represents the number of units. Find the consumer surplus and producer surplus for these two equations.

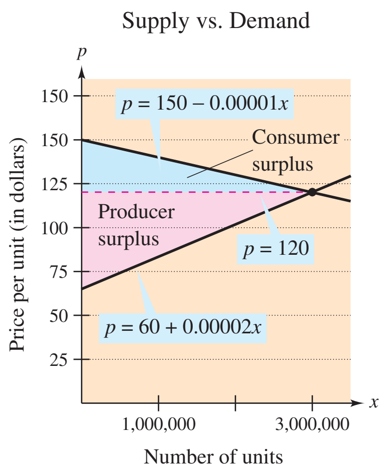


Figure 14.18

Solution Begin by finding the equilibrium point (when supply and demand are equal) by solving the equation

$$60 + 0.00002x = 150 - 0.00001x.$$

In Example 10 in Section 14.1, you saw that the solution is $x = 3{,}000{,}000$ units, which corresponds to an equilibrium price of $p = \$120$. So, the consumer surplus and producer surplus are the areas of the following triangular regions.

Consumer Surplus	*Producer Surplus*
$\begin{cases} p \le 150 - 0.00001x \\ p \ge 120 \\ x \ge 0 \end{cases}$	$\begin{cases} p \ge 60 + 0.00002x \\ p \le 120 \\ x \ge 0 \end{cases}$

In Figure 14.18, you can see that the consumer and producer surpluses are defined as the areas of the shaded triangles.

$$\text{Consumer surplus} = \frac{1}{2}(\text{base})(\text{height})$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}(3{,}000{,}000)(30)$$
$$= \$45{,}000{,}000$$

$$\text{Producer surplus} = \frac{1}{2}(\text{base})(\text{height})$$
$$= \frac{1}{2}(3{,}000{,}000)(60)$$
$$= \$90{,}000{,}000$$

EXAMPLE 8 Nutrition

The liquid portion of a diet is to provide at least 300 calories, 36 units of vitamin A, and 90 units of vitamin C. A cup of dietary drink X provides 60 calories, 12 units of vitamin A, and 10 units of vitamin C. A cup of dietary drink Y provides 60 calories, 6 units of vitamin A, and 30 units of vitamin C. Set up a system of linear inequalities that describes how many cups of each drink should be consumed each day to meet or exceed the minimum daily requirements for calories and vitamins.

Solution Begin by letting x and y represent the following.

x = number of cups of dietary drink X

y = number of cups of dietary drink Y

To meet or exceed the minimum daily requirements, the following inequalities must be satisfied.

$$\begin{cases} 60x + 60y \geq 300 & \text{Calories} \\ 12x + 6y \geq 36 & \text{Vitamin A} \\ 10x + 30y \geq 90 & \text{Vitamin C} \\ x \geq 0 & \\ y \geq 0 & \end{cases}$$

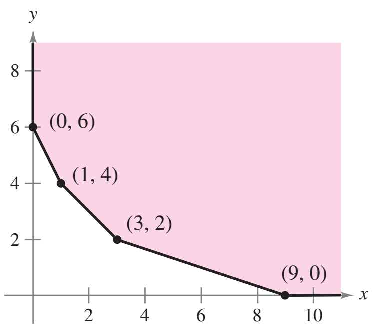


Figure 14.19

The last two inequalities are included because x and y cannot be negative. The graph of this system of inequalities is shown in Figure 14.19.

14.3 Exercises

See www.CalcChat.com for worked-out solutions to odd-numbered exercises.

In Exercises 1–6, fill in the blanks.

1. An ordered pair (a, b) is a ________ of an inequality in x and y if the inequality is true when a and b are substituted for x and y, respectively.
2. The ________ of an inequality is the collection of all solutions of the inequality.
3. The graph of a ________ inequality is a half-plane lying on one side of the line $ax + by = c$.
4. A ________ of a system of inequalities in x and y is a point (x, y) that satisfies each inequality in the system.
5. A ________ ________ of a system of inequalities in two variables is the region common to the graphs of every inequality in the system.
6. The area of the region that lies below the demand curve, above the horizontal line passing through the equilibrium point, to the right of the p-axis is called the ________ ________.

In Exercises 7–20, sketch the graph of the inequality.

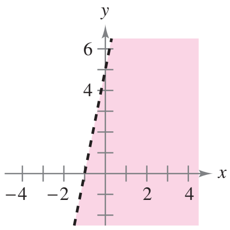
7. $y < 5 - x^2$
8. $y^2 - x < 0$
9. $x \geq 6$
10. $x < -4$
11. $y > -7$
12. $10 \geq y$
13. $y < 2 - x$
14. $y > 4x - 3$
15. $2y - x \geq 4$
16. $5x + 3y \geq -15$
17. $(x + 1)^2 + (y - 2)^2 < 9$
18. $(x - 1)^2 + (y - 4)^2 > 9$
19. $y \leq \dfrac{1}{1 + x^2}$
20. $y > \dfrac{-15}{x^2 + x + 4}$

In Exercises 21–32, use a graphing utility to graph the inequality.

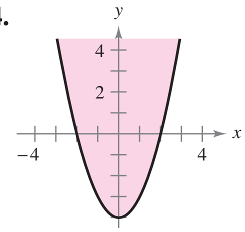
21. $y < \ln x$
22. $y \geq -2 - \ln(x + 3)$
23. $y < 4^{-x-5}$
24. $y \leq 2^{2x-0.5} - 7$
25. $y \geq \frac{5}{9}x - 2$
26. $y \leq 6 - \frac{3}{2}x$
27. $y < -3.8x + 1.1$
28. $y \geq -20.74 + 2.66x$
29. $x^2 + 5y - 10 \leq 0$
30. $2x^2 - y - 3 > 0$
31. $\frac{5}{2}y - 3x^2 - 6 \geq 0$
32. $-\frac{1}{10}x^2 - \frac{3}{8}y < -\frac{1}{4}$

In Exercises 33–36, write an inequality for the shaded region shown in the figure.

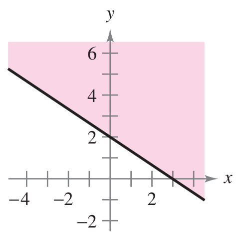
33.



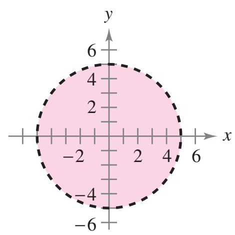
34.



35.



36.



In Exercises 37–40, determine whether each ordered pair is a solution of the system of linear inequalities.

37. $\begin{cases} x \geq -4 \\ y > -3 \\ y \leq -8x - 3 \end{cases}$ (a) $(0, 0)$ (b) $(-1, -3)$ (c) $(-4, 0)$ (d) $(-3, 11)$

38. $\begin{cases} -2x + 5y \geq 3 \\ y < 4 \\ -4x + 2y < 7 \end{cases}$ (a) $(0, 2)$ (b) $(-6, 4)$ (c) $(-8, -2)$ (d) $(-3, 2)$

39. $\begin{cases} 3x + y > 1 \\ -y - \frac{1}{2}x^2 \leq -4 \\ -15x + 4y > 0 \end{cases}$ (a) $(0, 10)$ (b) $(0, -1)$ (c) $(2, 9)$ (d) $(-1, 6)$

40. $\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 \geq 36 \\ -3x + y \leq 10 \\ \frac{2}{3}x - y \geq 5 \end{cases}$ (a) $(-1, 7)$ (b) $(-5, 1)$ (c) $(6, 0)$ (d) $(4, -8)$

In Exercises 41–54, sketch the graph and label the vertices of the solution set of the system of inequalities.

41. $\begin{cases} x + y \leq 1 \\ -x + y \leq 1 \\ y \geq 0 \end{cases}$

42. $\begin{cases} 3x + 4y < 12 \\ x > 0 \\ y > 0 \end{cases}$

43. $\begin{cases} x^2 + y \leq 7 \\ x \geq -2 \\ y \geq 0 \end{cases}$

44. $\begin{cases} 4x^2 + y \geq 2 \\ x \leq 1 \\ y \leq 1 \end{cases}$

45. $\begin{cases} 2x + y > 2 \\ 6x + 3y < 2 \end{cases}$

46. $\begin{cases} x - 7y > -36 \\ 5x + 2y > 5 \\ 6x - 5y > 6 \end{cases}$

47. $\begin{cases} -3x + 2y < 6 \\ x - 4y > -2 \\ 2x + y < 3 \end{cases}$

48. $\begin{cases} x - 2y < -6 \\ 5x - 3y > -9 \end{cases}$

49. $\begin{cases} x > y^2 \\ x < y + 2 \end{cases}$

50. $\begin{cases} x - y^2 > 0 \\ x - y > 2 \end{cases}$

51. $\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 \leq 36 \\ x^2 + y^2 \geq 9 \end{cases}$

52. $\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 \leq 25 \\ 4x - 3y \leq 0 \end{cases}$

53. $\begin{cases} 3x + 4 \geq y^2 \\ x - y < 0 \end{cases}$

54. $\begin{cases} x < 2y - y^2 \\ 0 < x + y \end{cases}$

In Exercises 55–62, use a graphing utility to graph the solution set of the system of inequalities.

55. $\begin{cases} y \leq \sqrt{3x} + 1 \\ y \geq x^2 + 1 \end{cases}$

56. $\begin{cases} y < -x^2 + 2x + 3 \\ y > x^2 - 4x + 3 \end{cases}$

57. $\begin{cases} y < x^3 - 2x + 1 \\ y > -2x \\ x \leq 1 \end{cases}$

58. $\begin{cases} y \geq x^4 - 2x^2 + 1 \\ y \leq 1 - x^2 \end{cases}$

59. $\begin{cases} x^2y \geq 1 \\ 0 < x \leq 4 \\ y \leq 4 \end{cases}$

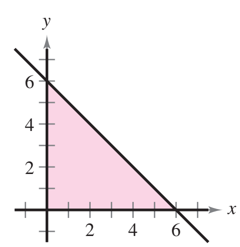
60. $\begin{cases} y \leq e^{-x^2/2} \\ y \geq 0 \\ -2 \leq x \leq 2 \end{cases}$

61. $\begin{cases} y \leq \sqrt{x} \\ y \geq x^2 \end{cases}$

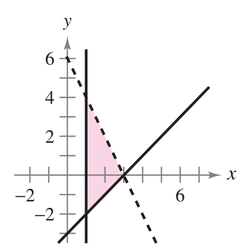
62. $\begin{cases} y \geq x^3 - 3x \\ y \leq x^2 + 2x + 3 \\ x \geq -1 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 63–72, derive a set of inequalities to describe the region.

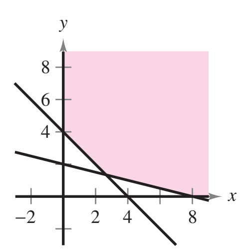
63.



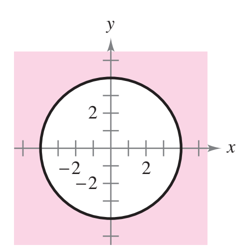
64.



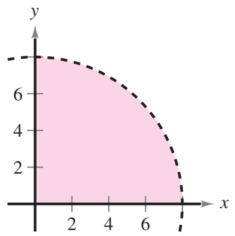
65.



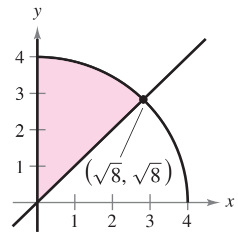
66.



67.



68.



69. Rectangle: vertices at (4, 3), (9, 3), (9, 9), (4, 9)

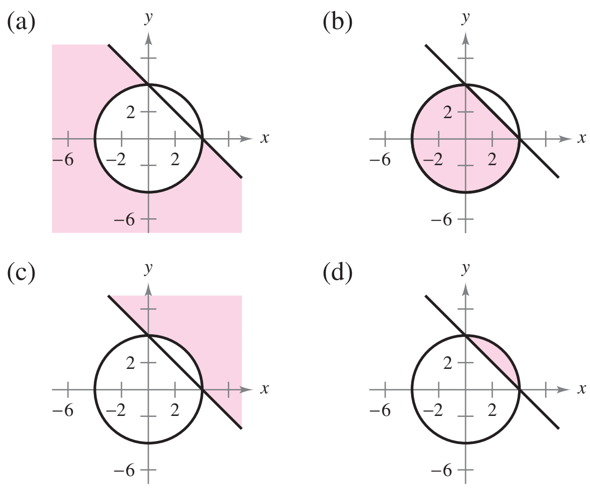
70. Parallelogram: vertices at (0, 0), (4, 0), (1, 4), (5, 4)

71. Triangle: vertices at (0, 0), (6, 0), (1, 5)

72. Triangle: vertices at (−1, 0), (1, 0), (0, 1)

WRITING ABOUT CONCEPTS

In Exercises 73–76, match the system of inequalities with the graph of its solution. [The graphs are labeled (a), (b), (c), and (d).]



73. $\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 \leq 16 \\ x + y \geq 4 \end{cases}$

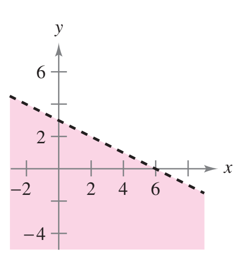
74. $\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 \leq 16 \\ x + y \leq 4 \end{cases}$

75. $\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 \geq 16 \\ x + y \geq 4 \end{cases}$

76. $\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 \geq 16 \\ x + y \leq 4 \end{cases}$

77. The graph of the solution of the inequality $x + 2y < 6$ is shown in the figure. Describe how the solution set would change for each of the following.

(a) $x + 2y \leq 6$ (b) $x + 2y > 6$



CAPSTONE

78. (a) Explain the difference between the graphs of the inequality $x \leq -5$ on the real number line and on the rectangular coordinate system.

(b) After graphing the boundary of the inequality $x + y < 3$, explain how you decide on which side of the boundary the solution set of the inequality lies.

Supply and Demand **In Exercises 79–82, (a) graph the systems representing the consumer surplus and producer surplus for the supply and demand equations and (b) find the consumer surplus and producer surplus.**

	Demand	*Supply*
79.	$p = 50 - 0.5x$	$p = 0.125x$
80.	$p = 100 - 0.05x$	$p = 25 + 0.1x$
81.	$p = 140 - 0.00002x$	$p = 80 + 0.00001x$
82.	$p = 400 - 0.0002x$	$p = 225 + 0.0005x$

83. ***Production*** A furniture company can sell all the tables and chairs it produces. Each table requires 1 hour in the assembly center and $1\frac{1}{3}$ hours in the finishing center. Each chair requires $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours in the assembly center and $1\frac{1}{2}$ hours in the finishing center. The company's assembly center is available 12 hours per day, and its finishing center is available 15 hours per day. Find and graph a system of inequalities describing all possible production levels.

84. ***Inventory*** A store sells two models of laptop computers. Because of the demand, the store stocks at least twice as many units of model A as of model B. The costs to the store for the two models are $800 and $1200, respectively. The management does not want more than $20,000 in computer inventory at any one time, and it wants at least four model A laptop computers and two model B laptop computers in inventory at all times. Find and graph a system of inequalities describing all possible inventory levels.

85. ***Investment Analysis*** A person plans to invest up to $20,000 in two different interest-bearing accounts. Each account is to contain at least $5000. Moreover, the amount in one account should be at least twice the amount in the other account. Find and graph a system of inequalities to describe the various amounts that can be deposited in each account.

86. ***Ticket Sales*** For a concert event, there are $30 reserved seat tickets and $20 general admission tickets. There are 2000 reserved seats available, and fire regulations limit the number of paid ticket holders to 3000. The promoter must take in at least $75,000 in ticket sales. Find and graph a system of inequalities describing the different numbers of tickets that can be sold.

87. ***Shipping*** A warehouse supervisor is told to ship at least 50 packages of gravel that weigh 55 pounds each and at least 40 bags of stone that weigh 70 pounds each. The maximum weight capacity of the truck to be used is 7500 pounds. Find and graph a system of inequalities describing the numbers of bags of stone and gravel that can be shipped.

88. ***Nutrition*** A dietitian is asked to design a special dietary supplement using two different foods. Each ounce of food X contains 20 units of calcium, 15 units of iron, and 10 units of vitamin B. Each ounce of food Y contains 10 units of calcium, 10 units of iron, and 20 units of vitamin B. The minimum daily requirements of the diet are 300 units of calcium, 150 units of iron, and 200 units of vitamin B.

(a) Write a system of inequalities describing the different amounts of food X and food Y that can be used.

(b) Sketch a graph of the region corresponding to the system in part (a).

(c) Find two solutions of the system and interpret their meanings in the context of the problem.

89. ***Data Analysis: Merchandise*** The table shows the retail sales y (in millions of dollars) for Aeropostale, Inc. from 2000 through 2007. *(Source: Aeropostale, Inc.)*

Year	2000	2001	2002	2003
Retail Sales, x	213.4	304.8	550.9	734.9

Year	2004	2005	2006	2007
Retail Sales, x	964.2	1204.3	1413.2	1590.9

(a) Use the *regression* feature of a graphing utility to find a linear model for the data. Let t represent the year, with $t = 0$ corresponding to 2000.

(b) The total retail sales for Aeropostale during this eight-year period can be approximated by finding the area of the trapezoid bounded by the linear model you found in part (a) and the lines $y = 0$, $t = -0.5$, and $t = 7.5$. Use a graphing utility to graph this region.

(c) Use the formula for the area of a trapezoid to approximate the total retail sales for Aeropostale.

90. ***Physical Fitness Facility*** An indoor running track is to be constructed with a space for exercise equipment inside the track (see figure). The track must be at least 125 meters long, and the exercise space must have an area of at least 500 square meters.

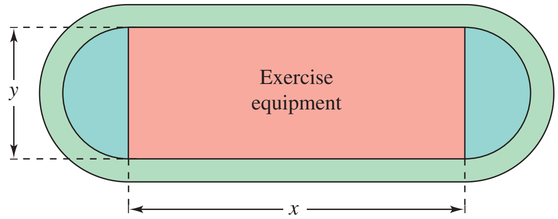


Figure for 90

(a) Find a system of inequalities describing the requirements of the facility.

(b) Graph the system from part (a).

True or False? **In Exercises 91 and 92, determine whether the statement is true or false. If it is false, explain why or give an example that shows it is false.**

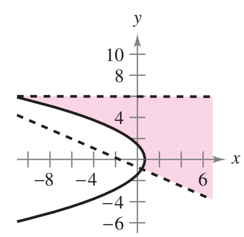
91. The area of the figure defined by the system

$$\begin{cases} x \geq -3 \\ x \leq 6 \\ y \leq 5 \\ y \geq -6 \end{cases}$$

is 99 square units.

92. The graph below shows the solution of the system

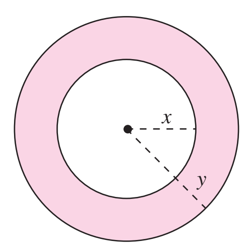
$$\begin{cases} y \leq 6 \\ -4x - 9y > 6. \\ 3x + y^2 \geq 2 \end{cases}$$



SECTION PROJECT

Area Bounded by Concentric Circles

Two concentric circles have radii of x and y, where $y > x$ (see figure). The area between the boundaries of the circles must be at least 10 square units.



(a) Find a system of inequalities that describes the constraints on the circles.

(b) Use a graphing utility to graph the system of inequalities in part (a). Graph the line $y = x$ in the same viewing window.

(c) Identify the graph of the line in relation to the boundary of the inequality. Explain its meaning in the context of the problem.

14.4 Matrices and Systems of Equations

- Write matrices and identify their orders.
- Perform elementary row operations on matrices.
- Use matrices to solve systems of linear equations.

Matrices

In this section, you will study a streamlined technique for solving systems of linear equations. This technique involves the use of a rectangular array of real numbers called a **matrix.** (The plural of matrix is *matrices.*)

DEFINITION OF A MATRIX

If m and n are positive integers, an $m \times n$ (read "m by n") matrix is a rectangular array

$$\begin{array}{cc} & \begin{array}{ccccc} \text{Column 1} & \text{Column 2} & \text{Column 3} & \cdots & \text{Column } n \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} \text{Row 1} \\ \text{Row 2} \\ \text{Row 3} \\ \vdots \\ \text{Row } m \end{array} & \begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} & \cdots & a_{3n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{m1} & a_{m2} & a_{m3} & \cdots & a_{mn} \end{bmatrix} \end{array}$$

in which each **entry,** a_{ij}, of the matrix is a number. An $m \times n$ matrix has m rows and n columns. Matrices are usually denoted by capital letters.

The entry in the ith row and jth column is denoted by the double subscript notation a_{ij}. For instance, a_{23} refers to the entry in the second row, third column. A matrix having m rows and n columns is said to be of **order** $m \times n$. If $m = n$, the matrix is **square** of order $m \times m$ (or $n \times n$). For a square matrix, the entries $a_{11}, a_{22}, a_{33}, \ldots$ are the **main diagonal** entries.

EXAMPLE 1 Order of Matrices

Determine the order of each matrix.

a. $[2]$ **b.** $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -3 & 0 & \frac{1}{2} \end{bmatrix}$

c. $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ **d.** $\begin{bmatrix} 5 & 0 \\ 2 & -2 \\ -7 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

Solution

a. This matrix has *one* row and *one* column. The order of the matrix is 1×1.

b. This matrix has *one* row and *four* columns. The order of the matrix is 1×4.

c. This matrix has *two* rows and *two* columns. The order of the matrix is 2×2.

d. This matrix has *three* rows and *two* columns. The order of the matrix is 3×2.

NOTE A matrix that has only one row is called a **row matrix,** and a matrix that has only one column is called a **column matrix.**

A matrix derived from a system of linear equations (each written in standard form with the constant term on the right) is the **augmented matrix** of the system. Moreover, the matrix derived from the coefficients of the system (but not including the constant terms) is the **coefficient matrix** of the system.

System:
$$\begin{cases} x - 4y + 3z = 5 \\ -x + 3y - z = -3 \\ 2x - 4z = 6 \end{cases}$$

Augmented Matrix:
$$\left[\begin{array}{rrr|r} 1 & -4 & 3 & 5 \\ -1 & 3 & -1 & -3 \\ 2 & 0 & -4 & 6 \end{array}\right]$$

Coefficient Matrix:
$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -4 & 3 \\ -1 & 3 & -1 \\ 2 & 0 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$$

Note the use of 0 for the missing coefficient of the y-variable in the third equation, and also note the fourth column of constant terms in the augmented matrix.

When forming either the coefficient matrix or the augmented matrix of a system, you should begin by vertically aligning the variables in the equations and using zeros for the coefficients of the missing variables.

NOTE The vertical dots in an augmented matrix separate the coefficients of the linear system from the constant terms.

EXAMPLE 2 Writing an Augmented Matrix

Write the augmented matrix for the system of linear equations.

$$\begin{cases} x + 3y - w = 9 \\ -y + 4z + 2w = -2 \\ x - 5z - 6w = 0 \\ 2x + 4y - 3z = 4 \end{cases}$$

What is the order of the augmented matrix?

Solution Begin by rewriting the linear system and aligning the variables.

$$\begin{cases} x + 3y \qquad\quad - w = 9 \\ \quad\ \ -y + 4z + 2w = -2 \\ x \qquad\ \ - 5z - 6w = 0 \\ 2x + 4y - 3z \qquad\ = 4 \end{cases}$$

Next, use the coefficients and constant terms as the matrix entries. Include zeros for the coefficients of the missing variables.

$$\begin{array}{c} R_1 \\ R_2 \\ R_3 \\ R_4 \end{array}\left[\begin{array}{rrrr|r} 1 & 3 & 0 & -1 & 9 \\ 0 & -1 & 4 & 2 & -2 \\ 1 & 0 & -5 & -6 & 0 \\ 2 & 4 & -3 & 0 & 4 \end{array}\right]$$

The augmented matrix has four rows and five columns, so it is a 4×5 matrix. The notation R_n is used to designate each row in the matrix. For example, Row 1 is represented by R_1.

Elementary Row Operations

In Section 14.2, you studied three operations that can be used on a system of linear equations to produce an equivalent system.

1. Interchange two equations.
2. Multiply an equation by a nonzero constant.
3. Add a multiple of an equation to another equation.

In matrix terminology, these three operations correspond to **elementary row operations.** An elementary row operation on an augmented matrix of a given system of linear equations produces a new augmented matrix corresponding to a new (but equivalent) system of linear equations. Two matrices are **row-equivalent** if one can be obtained from the other by a sequence of elementary row operations.

ELEMENTARY ROW OPERATIONS

1. Interchange two rows.
2. Multiply a row by a nonzero constant.
3. Add a multiple of a row to another row.

Although elementary row operations are simple to perform, they involve a lot of arithmetic. Because it is easy to make a mistake, you should get in the habit of noting the elementary row operations performed in each step so that you can go back and check your work. Notice how this is done in the following examples.

TECHNOLOGY Most graphing utilities can perform elementary row operations on matrices.

After performing a row operation, the new row-equivalent matrix that is displayed on your graphing utility is stored in the answer variable. You should use the answer variable and not the original matrix for subsequent row operations.

EXAMPLE 3 Elementary Row Operations

a. Interchange the first and second rows of the original matrix.

Original Matrix *New Row-Equivalent Matrix*

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 3 & 4 \\ -1 & 2 & 0 & 3 \\ 2 & -3 & 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \qquad \begin{array}{c} R_2 \\ R_1 \\ \end{array}\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 & 0 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 & 4 \\ 2 & -3 & 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

b. Multiply the first row of the original matrix by $\frac{1}{2}$.

Original Matrix *New Row-Equivalent Matrix*

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -4 & 6 & -2 \\ 1 & 3 & -3 & 0 \\ 5 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \qquad \begin{array}{c} \frac{1}{2}R_1 \rightarrow \\ \\ \end{array}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & -1 \\ 1 & 3 & -3 & 0 \\ 5 & -2 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

c. Add -2 times the first row of the original matrix to the third row.

Original Matrix *New Row-Equivalent Matrix*

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -4 & 3 \\ 0 & 3 & -2 & -1 \\ 2 & 1 & 5 & -2 \end{bmatrix} \qquad \begin{array}{c} \\ \\ -2R_1 + R_3 \rightarrow \end{array}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -4 & 3 \\ 0 & 3 & -2 & -1 \\ 0 & -3 & 13 & -8 \end{bmatrix}$$

Note that the elementary row operation is written beside the row that is *changed.* ■

In Example 3 in Section 14.2, you used Gaussian elimination with back-substitution to solve a system of linear equations. The next example demonstrates the matrix version of Gaussian elimination. The two methods are essentially the same. The basic difference is that with matrices you do not need to keep writing the variables.

STUDY TIP Arithmetic errors are often made when elementary row operations are performed. Note the operation you perform in each step so that you can go back and check your work.

EXAMPLE 4 Comparing Linear Systems and Matrix Operations

Linear System

$$\begin{cases} x - 2y + 3z = 9 \\ -x + 3y = -4 \\ 2x - 5y + 5z = 17 \end{cases}$$

Associated Augmented Matrix

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & \vdots & 9 \\ -1 & 3 & 0 & \vdots & -4 \\ 2 & -5 & 5 & \vdots & 17 \end{bmatrix}$$

Add the first equation to the second equation.

$$\begin{cases} x - 2y + 3z = 9 \\ y + 3z = 5 \\ 2x - 5y + 5z = 17 \end{cases}$$

Add the first row to the second row ($R_1 + R_2$).

$$\begin{array}{r} \\ R_1 + R_2 \rightarrow \\ \\ \end{array} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & \vdots & 9 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 & \vdots & 5 \\ 2 & -5 & 5 & \vdots & 17 \end{bmatrix}$$

Add -2 times the first equation to the third equation.

$$\begin{cases} x - 2y + 3z = 9 \\ y + 3z = 5 \\ -y - z = -1 \end{cases}$$

Add -2 times the first row to the third row ($-2R_1 + R_3$).

$$\begin{array}{r} \\ \\ -2R_1 + R_3 \rightarrow \end{array} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & \vdots & 9 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 & \vdots & 5 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 & \vdots & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Add the second equation to the third equation.

$$\begin{cases} x - 2y + 3z = 9 \\ y + 3z = 5 \\ 2z = 4 \end{cases}$$

Add the second row to the third row ($R_2 + R_3$).

$$\begin{array}{r} \\ \\ R_2 + R_3 \rightarrow \end{array} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & \vdots & 9 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 & \vdots & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & \vdots & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

Multiply the third equation by $\frac{1}{2}$.

$$\begin{cases} x - 2y + 3z = 9 \\ y + 3z = 5 \\ z = 2 \end{cases}$$

Multiply the third row by $\frac{1}{2}$ $\left(\frac{1}{2}R_3\right)$.

$$\begin{array}{r} \\ \\ \frac{1}{2}R_3 \rightarrow \end{array} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & \vdots & 9 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 & \vdots & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \vdots & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

At this point, you can determine that $z = 2$ and use back-substitution to find x and y.

$$y + 3(2) = 5 \qquad \text{Substitute 2 for } z.$$

$$y = -1 \qquad \text{Solve for } y.$$

$$x - 2(-1) + 3(2) = 9 \qquad \text{Substitute } -1 \text{ for y and 2 for } z.$$

$$x = 1 \qquad \text{Solve for } x.$$

The solution is $x = 1$, $y = -1$, and $z = 2$. ■

NOTE Remember that you should check a solution by substituting the values of x, y, and z into each equation of the original system. For example, you can check the solution to Example 4 as follows.

Equation 1: $1 - 2(-1) + 3(2) = 9$ ✓

Equation 2: $-1 + 3(-1) = -4$ ✓

Equation 3: $2(1) - 5(-1) + 5(2) = 17$ ✓ ■

The last matrix in Example 4 is said to be in **row-echelon form.** The term *echelon* refers to the stair-step pattern formed by the nonzero elements of the matrix. To be in this form, a matrix must have the following properties.

ROW-ECHELON FORM AND REDUCED ROW-ECHELON FORM

A matrix in **row-echelon form** has the following properties.

1. Any rows consisting entirely of zeros occur at the bottom of the matrix.
2. For each row that does not consist entirely of zeros, the first nonzero entry is 1 (called a **leading 1**).
3. For two successive (nonzero) rows, the leading 1 in the higher row is farther to the left than the leading 1 in the lower row.

A matrix in *row-echelon form* is in **reduced row-echelon form** if every column that has a leading 1 has zeros in every position above and below its leading 1.

It is worth noting that the row-echelon form of a matrix is not unique. That is, two different sequences of elementary row operations may yield different row-echelon forms. However, the *reduced* row-echelon form of a given matrix is unique.

EXAMPLE 5 Row-Echelon Form

Determine whether each matrix is in row-echelon form. If it is, determine whether the matrix is in reduced row-echelon form.

a. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$ **b.** $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$

c. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -5 & 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ **d.** $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

e. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -3 & 4 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$ **f.** $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

Solution The matrices in (a), (c), (d), and (f) are in row-echelon form. The matrices in (d) and (f) are in *reduced* row-echelon form because every column that has a leading 1 has zeros in every position above and below its leading 1. The matrix in (b) is not in row-echelon form because a row of all zeros does not occur at the bottom of the matrix. The matrix in (e) is not in row-echelon form because the first nonzero entry in Row 2 is not a leading 1. ■

Every matrix is row-equivalent to a matrix in row-echelon form. For instance, in Example 5, you can change the matrix in part (e) to row-echelon form by multiplying its second row by $\frac{1}{2}$.

Gaussian Elimination with Back-Substitution

Gaussian elimination with back-substitution works well for solving systems of linear equations by hand or with a computer. For this algorithm, the order in which the elementary row operations are performed is important. You should operate from left to right by columns, using elementary row operations to obtain zeros in all entries directly below the leading 1's.

EXAMPLE 6 Gaussian Elimination with Back-Substitution

Solve the system
$$\begin{cases} y + z - 2w = -3 \\ x + 2y - z \phantom{{}- 3w} = 2 \\ 2x + 4y + z - 3w = -2 \\ x - 4y - 7z - w = -19 \end{cases}.$$

Solution

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 1 & -2 & \vdots & -3 \\ 1 & 2 & -1 & 0 & \vdots & 2 \\ 2 & 4 & 1 & -3 & \vdots & -2 \\ 1 & -4 & -7 & -1 & \vdots & -19 \end{bmatrix}$$

Write augmented matrix.

$$\begin{array}{r} R_2 \\ R_1 \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & 0 & \vdots & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -2 & \vdots & -3 \\ 2 & 4 & 1 & -3 & \vdots & -2 \\ 1 & -4 & -7 & -1 & \vdots & -19 \end{bmatrix}$$

Interchange R_1 and R_2 so first column has leading 1 in upper left corner.

$$\begin{array}{r} \\ \\ -2R_1 + R_3 \rightarrow \\ -R_1 + R_4 \rightarrow \end{array} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & 0 & \vdots & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -2 & \vdots & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & -3 & \vdots & -6 \\ 0 & -6 & -6 & -1 & \vdots & -21 \end{bmatrix}$$

Perform operations on R_3 and R_4 so first column has zeros below its leading 1.

$$\begin{array}{r} \\ \\ \\ 6R_2 + R_4 \rightarrow \end{array} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & 0 & \vdots & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -2 & \vdots & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & -3 & \vdots & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -13 & \vdots & -39 \end{bmatrix}$$

Perform operations on R_4 so second column has zeros below its leading 1.

$$\begin{array}{r} \\ \\ \frac{1}{3}R_3 \rightarrow \\ -\frac{1}{13}R_4 \rightarrow \end{array} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & 0 & \vdots & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & -2 & \vdots & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -1 & \vdots & -2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 & \vdots & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

Perform operations on R_3 and R_4 so third and fourth columns have leading 1's.

The matrix is now in row-echelon form, and the corresponding system is

$$\begin{cases} x + 2y - z \phantom{{}- 2w} = 2 \\ y + z - 2w = -3 \\ \phantom{x + 2y + {}}z - w = -2 \\ w = 3 \end{cases}.$$

Using back-substitution, you can determine that the solution is

$x = -1, y = 2,\ z = 1$, and $w = 3$. ■

You can use the following guidelines to solve a system of linear equations using Gaussian elimination with back-substitution.

GUIDELINES FOR SOLVING A SYSTEM OF LINEAR EQUATIONS USING GAUSSIAN ELIMINATION WITH BACK-SUBSTITUTION

1. Write the augmented matrix of the system of linear equations.
2. Use elementary row operations to rewrite the augmented matrix in row-echelon form.
3. Write the system of linear equations corresponding to the matrix in row-echelon form, and use back-substitution to find the solution.

When solving a system of linear equations, remember that it is possible for the system to have no solution. If, in the elimination process, you obtain a row of all zeros except for the last entry, it is unnecessary to continue the elimination process. You can simply conclude that the system has no solution, or is inconsistent.

EXAMPLE 7 A System with No Solution

Solve the system $\begin{cases} x - y + 2z = 4 \\ x + z = 6 \\ 2x - 3y + 5z = 4 \\ 3x + 2y - z = 1 \end{cases}$.

Solution

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 & \vdots & 4 \\ 1 & 0 & 1 & \vdots & 6 \\ 2 & -3 & 5 & \vdots & 4 \\ 3 & 2 & -1 & \vdots & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$ Write augmented matrix.

$$\begin{array}{r} \\ -R_1 + R_2 \rightarrow \\ -2R_1 + R_3 \rightarrow \\ -3R_1 + R_4 \rightarrow \end{array} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 & \vdots & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & \vdots & 2 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & \vdots & -4 \\ 0 & 5 & -7 & \vdots & -11 \end{bmatrix}$$ Perform row operations.

$$\begin{array}{r} \\ \\ R_2 + R_3 \rightarrow \\ \\ \end{array} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 & \vdots & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & \vdots & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \vdots & -2 \\ 0 & 5 & -7 & \vdots & -11 \end{bmatrix}$$ Perform row operations.

Note that the third row of this matrix consists entirely of zeros except for the last entry. This means that the original system of linear equations is inconsistent. You can see why this is true by converting back to a system of linear equations.

$$\begin{cases} x - y + 2z = 4 \\ y - z = 2 \\ 0 = -2 \\ 5y - 7z = -11 \end{cases}$$

Because the third equation is not possible, the system has no solution. ■

Gauss-Jordan Elimination

With Gaussian elimination, elementary row operations are applied to a matrix to obtain a (row-equivalent) row-echelon form of the matrix. A second method of elimination, called **Gauss-Jordan elimination,** after Carl Friedrich Gauss and Wilhelm Jordan (1842–1899), continues the reduction process until a *reduced* row-echelon form is obtained. This procedure is demonstrated in Example 8.

EXAMPLE 8 Gauss-Jordan Elimination

Use Gauss-Jordan elimination to solve the system

$$\begin{cases} x - 2y + 3z = 9 \\ -x + 3y = -4. \\ 2x - 5y + 5z = 17 \end{cases}$$

Solution In Example 4, Gaussian elimination was used to obtain the row-echelon form of the linear system above.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & \vdots & 9 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 & \vdots & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \vdots & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Now, apply elementary row operations until you obtain zeros above each of the leading 1's, as follows.

$$\begin{array}{r} 2R_2 + R_1 \rightarrow \\ \\ \\ \end{array} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 9 & \vdots & 19 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 & \vdots & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \vdots & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Perform operations on R_1 so second column has a zero above its leading 1.

$$\begin{array}{r} -9R_3 + R_1 \rightarrow \\ -3R_3 + R_2 \rightarrow \\ \\ \end{array} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & \vdots & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & \vdots & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \vdots & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Perform operations on R_1 and R_2 so third column has zeros above its leading 1.

The matrix is now in reduced row-echelon form. Converting back to a system of linear equations, you have

$$\begin{cases} x = 1 \\ y = -1. \\ z = 2 \end{cases}$$

Now you can simply read the solution, $x = 1$, $y = -1$, and $z = 2$, which can be written as the ordered triple$(1, -1, 2)$. ■

STUDY TIP The advantage of using Gauss-Jordan elimination to solve a system of linear equations is that the solution of the system is easily found without using back-substitution, as illustrated in Example 8.

The elimination procedures described in this section sometimes result in fractional coefficients. For instance, in the elimination procedure for the system

$$\begin{cases} 2x - 5y + 5z = 17 \\ 3x - 2y + 3z = 11 \\ -3x + 3y = -6 \end{cases}$$

you may be inclined to multiply the first row by $\frac{1}{2}$ to produce a leading 1, which will result in working with fractional coefficients. You can sometimes avoid fractions by judiciously choosing the order in which you apply elementary row operations.

Recall from Section 14.2 that when there are fewer equations than variables in a system of equations, then the system has either no solution or infinitely many solutions.

EXAMPLE 9 A System with an Infinite Number of Solutions

Solve the system.

$$\begin{cases} 2x + 4y - 2z = 0 \\ 3x + 5y = 1 \end{cases}$$

Solution

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 & -2 & \vdots & 0 \\ 3 & 5 & 0 & \vdots & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\tfrac{1}{2}R_1 \rightarrow \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & \vdots & 0 \\ 3 & 5 & 0 & \vdots & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \\ -3R_1 + R_2 \rightarrow \end{array} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & \vdots & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 3 & \vdots & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \\ -R_2 \rightarrow \end{array} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & \vdots & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & \vdots & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} -2R_2 + R_1 \rightarrow \\ \\ \end{array} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 5 & \vdots & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -3 & \vdots & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

The corresponding system of equations is

$$\begin{cases} x + 5z = 2 \\ y - 3z = -1 \end{cases}.$$

Solving for x and y in terms of z, you have

$$x = -5z + 2$$

and

$$y = 3z - 1.$$

To write a solution of the system that does not use any of the three variables of the system, let a represent any real number and let

$$z = a.$$

Now substitute a for z in the equations for x and y.

$$\begin{aligned} x &= -5z + 2 \\ &= -5a + 2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} y &= 3z - 1 \\ &= 3a - 1 \end{aligned}$$

So, the solution set can be written as an ordered triple with the form

$$(-5a + 2, 3a - 1, a)$$

where a is any real number. Remember that a solution set of this form represents an infinite number of solutions. Try substituting values for a to obtain a few solutions. Then check each solution in the original system of equations. ■

14.4 Exercises

See www.CalcChat.com for worked-out solutions to odd-numbered exercises.

In Exercises 1–8, fill in the blanks.

1. A rectangular array of real numbers that can be used to solve a system of linear equations is called a ________.
2. A matrix is ________ if the number of rows equals the number of columns.
3. For a square matrix, the entries $a_{11}, a_{22}, a_{33}, \ldots, a_{nn}$ are the ________ ________ entries.
4. A matrix with only one row is called a ________ matrix, and a matrix with only one column is called a ________ matrix.
5. The matrix derived from a system of linear equations is called the ________ matrix of the system.
6. The matrix derived from the coefficients of a system of linear equations is called the ________ matrix of the system.
7. Two matrices are called ________ if one of the matrices can be obtained from the other by a sequence of elementary row operations.
8. A matrix in row-echelon form is in ________ ________ ________ if every column that has a leading 1 has zeros in every position above and below its leading 1.

In Exercises 9–14, determine the order of the matrix.

9. $\begin{bmatrix} 7 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

10. $\begin{bmatrix} 5 & -3 & 8 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$

11. $\begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 36 \\ 3 \end{bmatrix}$

12. $\begin{bmatrix} -3 & 7 & 15 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & 3 \\ 1 & 1 & 6 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$

13. $\begin{bmatrix} 33 & 45 \\ -9 & 20 \end{bmatrix}$

14. $\begin{bmatrix} -7 & 6 & 4 \\ 0 & -5 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 15–20, write the augmented matrix for the system of linear equations.

15. $\begin{cases} 4x - 3y = -5 \\ -x + 3y = 12 \end{cases}$

16. $\begin{cases} 7x + 4y = 22 \\ 5x - 9y = 15 \end{cases}$

17. $\begin{cases} x + 10y - 2z = 2 \\ 5x - 3y + 4z = 0 \\ 2x + y = 6 \end{cases}$

18. $\begin{cases} -x - 8y + 5z = 8 \\ -7x - 15z = -38 \\ 3x - y + 8z = 20 \end{cases}$

19. $\begin{cases} 7x - 5y + z = 13 \\ 19x - 8z = 10 \end{cases}$

20. $\begin{cases} 9x + 2y - 3z = 20 \\ -25y + 11z = -5 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 21–26, write the system of linear equations represented by the augmented matrix. (Use variables x, y, z, and w, if applicable.)

21. $\left[\begin{array}{cc|c} 1 & 2 & 7 \\ 2 & -3 & 4 \end{array}\right]$

22. $\left[\begin{array}{cc|c} 7 & -5 & 0 \\ 8 & 3 & -2 \end{array}\right]$

23. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 2 & 0 & 5 & -12 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 & 7 \\ 6 & 3 & 0 & 2 \end{array}\right]$

24. $\left[\begin{array}{ccc|c} 4 & -5 & -1 & 18 \\ -11 & 0 & 6 & 25 \\ 3 & 8 & 0 & -29 \end{array}\right]$

25. $\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 9 & 12 & 3 & 0 & 0 \\ -2 & 18 & 5 & 2 & 10 \\ 1 & 7 & -8 & 0 & -4 \\ 3 & 0 & 2 & 0 & -10 \end{array}\right]$

26. $\left[\begin{array}{cccc|c} 6 & 2 & -1 & -5 & -25 \\ -1 & 0 & 7 & 3 & 7 \\ 4 & -1 & -10 & 6 & 23 \\ 0 & 8 & 1 & -11 & -21 \end{array}\right]$

In Exercises 27–34, fill in the blank(s) using elementary row operations to form a row-equivalent matrix.

27. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 & 3 \\ 2 & 10 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 & 3 \\ 0 & \boxed{} & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

28. $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 6 & 8 \\ 4 & -3 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$

$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & \boxed{} & \frac{8}{3} \\ 4 & -3 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$

29. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 5 & -2 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0 & \boxed{} & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

30. $\begin{bmatrix} -3 & 3 & 12 \\ 18 & -8 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & \boxed{} \\ 18 & -1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

31. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 5 & 4 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -7 \end{bmatrix}$

$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & \boxed{} & \boxed{} \\ 0 & 1 & -2 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -7 \end{bmatrix}$

32. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 6 & 1 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 7 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 6 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & \boxed{} \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \boxed{} \end{bmatrix}$

33. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 4 & -1 \\ 3 & 8 & 10 & 3 \\ -2 & 1 & 12 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$

$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 4 & -1 \\ 0 & 5 & \boxed{} & \boxed{} \\ 0 & 3 & \boxed{} & \boxed{} \end{bmatrix}$

$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 4 & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & -\frac{2}{5} & \frac{6}{5} \\ 0 & 3 & \boxed{} & \boxed{} \end{bmatrix}$

34. $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 & 8 & 3 \\ 1 & -1 & -3 & 2 \\ 2 & 6 & 4 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$

$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & \boxed{} & \boxed{} & \boxed{} \\ 1 & -1 & -3 & 2 \\ 2 & 6 & 4 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$

$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 4 & \frac{3}{2} \\ 0 & \boxed{} & -7 & \frac{1}{2} \\ 0 & 2 & \boxed{} & \boxed{} \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 35–38, identify the elementary row operation(s) being performed to obtain the new row-equivalent matrix.

	Original Matrix	*New Row-Equivalent Matrix*
35.	$\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 5 & 1 \\ 3 & -1 & -8 \end{bmatrix}$	$\begin{bmatrix} 13 & 0 & -39 \\ 3 & -1 & -8 \end{bmatrix}$
36.	$\begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & -4 \\ -4 & 3 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$	$\begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & -4 \\ 5 & 0 & -5 \end{bmatrix}$
37.	$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 & -5 & 5 \\ -1 & 3 & -7 & 6 \\ 4 & -5 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$	$\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 3 & -7 & 6 \\ 0 & -1 & -5 & 5 \\ 0 & 7 & -27 & 27 \end{bmatrix}$
38.	$\begin{bmatrix} -1 & -2 & 3 & -2 \\ 2 & -5 & 1 & -7 \\ 5 & 4 & -7 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$	$\begin{bmatrix} -1 & -2 & 3 & -2 \\ 0 & -9 & 7 & -11 \\ 0 & -6 & 8 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$

39. Perform the sequence of row operations on the matrix. What did the operations accomplish?

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & -1 & -4 \\ 3 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

(a) Add -2 times R_1 to R_2.
(b) Add -3 times R_1 to R_3.
(c) Add -1 times R_2 to R_3.
(d) Multiply R_2 by $-\frac{1}{5}$.
(e) Add -2 times R_2 to R_1.

40. Perform the sequence of row operations on the matrix. What did the operations accomplish?

$$\begin{bmatrix} 7 & 1 \\ 0 & 2 \\ -3 & 4 \\ 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

(a) Add R_3 to R_4.
(b) Interchange R_1 and R_4.
(c) Add 3 times R_1 to R_3.
(d) Add -7 times R_1 to R_4.
(e) Multiply R_2 by $\frac{1}{2}$.
(f) Add the appropriate multiples of R_2 to R_1, R_3, and R_4.

In Exercises 41–44, determine whether the matrix is in row-echelon form. If it is, determine if it is also in reduced row-echelon form.

41. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ **42.** $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 8 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

43. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ **44.** $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 45–48, write the matrix in row-echelon form. (Remember that the row-echelon form of a matrix is not unique.)

45. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 & 5 \\ -2 & -1 & 2 & -10 \\ 3 & 6 & 7 & 14 \end{bmatrix}$ **46.** $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 & 3 \\ 3 & 7 & -5 & 14 \\ -2 & -1 & -3 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$

47. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 \\ 5 & -4 & 1 & 8 \\ -6 & 8 & 18 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ **48.** $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -3 & 0 & -7 \\ -3 & 10 & 1 & 23 \\ 4 & -10 & 2 & -24 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 49–54, use the matrix capabilities of a graphing utility to write the matrix in reduced row-echelon form.

49. $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 3 & 3 \\ -1 & 0 & -4 \\ 2 & 4 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$ **50.** $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 2 \\ 5 & 15 & 9 \\ 2 & 6 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$

51. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & -5 \\ 1 & 2 & 4 & -9 \\ -2 & -4 & -4 & 3 \\ 4 & 8 & 11 & -14 \end{bmatrix}$

52. $\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 3 & -1 & -2 \\ 4 & -2 & 5 & 8 \\ 1 & 5 & -2 & 0 \\ 3 & 8 & -10 & -30 \end{bmatrix}$

53. $\begin{bmatrix} -3 & 5 & 1 & 12 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$ **54.** $\begin{bmatrix} 5 & 1 & 2 & 4 \\ -1 & 5 & 10 & -32 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 55–58, write the system of linear equations represented by the augmented matrix. Then use back-substitution to solve. (Use variables x, y, and z, if applicable.)

55. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & \vdots & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & \vdots & -3 \end{bmatrix}$ **56.** $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 5 & \vdots & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & \vdots & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

57. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 & \vdots & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & \vdots & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \vdots & -2 \end{bmatrix}$ **58.** $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -2 & \vdots & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & \vdots & 9 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \vdots & -3 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 59–62, an augmented matrix that represents a system of linear equations (in variables x, y, and z, if applicable) has been reduced using Gauss-Jordan elimination. Write the solution represented by the augmented matrix.

59. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & \vdots & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & \vdots & -4 \end{bmatrix}$ **60.** $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & \vdots & -6 \\ 0 & 1 & \vdots & 10 \end{bmatrix}$

61. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & \vdots & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & \vdots & -10 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \vdots & 4 \end{bmatrix}$ **62.** $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & \vdots & 5 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & \vdots & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \vdots & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 63–84, use matrices to solve the system of equations (if possible). Use Gaussian elimination with back-substitution or Gauss-Jordan elimination.

63. $\begin{cases} x + 2y = 7 \\ 2x + y = 8 \end{cases}$

64. $\begin{cases} 2x + 6y = 16 \\ 2x + 3y = 7 \end{cases}$

65. $\begin{cases} 3x - 2y = -27 \\ x + 3y = 13 \end{cases}$

66. $\begin{cases} -x + y = 4 \\ 2x - 4y = -34 \end{cases}$

67. $\begin{cases} -2x + 6y = -22 \\ x + 2y = -9 \end{cases}$

68. $\begin{cases} 5x - 5y = -5 \\ -2x - 3y = 7 \end{cases}$

69. $\begin{cases} 8x - 4y = 7 \\ 5x + 2y = 1 \end{cases}$

70. $\begin{cases} x - 3y = 5 \\ -2x + 6y = -10 \end{cases}$

71. $\begin{cases} x - 3z = -2 \\ 3x + y - 2z = 5 \\ 2x + 2y + z = 4 \end{cases}$

72. $\begin{cases} 2x - y + 3z = 24 \\ 2y - z = 14 \\ 7x - 5y = 6 \end{cases}$

73. $\begin{cases} -x + y - z = -14 \\ 2x - y + z = 21 \\ 3x + 2y + z = 19 \end{cases}$

74. $\begin{cases} 2x + 2y - z = 2 \\ x - 3y + z = -28 \\ -x + y = 14 \end{cases}$

75. $\begin{cases} x + 2y - 3z = -28 \\ 4y + 2z = 0 \\ -x + y - z = -5 \end{cases}$

76. $\begin{cases} 3x - 2y + z = 15 \\ -x + y + 2z = -10 \\ x - y - 4z = 14 \end{cases}$

77. $\begin{cases} x + 2y = 0 \\ -x - y = 0 \end{cases}$

78. $\begin{cases} x + 2y = 0 \\ 2x + 4y = 0 \end{cases}$

79. $\begin{cases} x + y - 5z = 3 \\ x - 2z = 1 \\ 2x - y - z = 0 \end{cases}$

80. $\begin{cases} 2x + 3z = 3 \\ 4x - 3y + 7z = 5 \\ 8x - 9y + 15z = 9 \end{cases}$

81. $\begin{cases} x + 2y + z = 8 \\ 3x + 7y + 6z = 26 \end{cases}$

82. $\begin{cases} x + y + 4z = 5 \\ 2x + y - z = 9 \end{cases}$

83. $\begin{cases} -x + y = -22 \\ 3x + 4y = 4 \\ 4x - 8y = 32 \end{cases}$

84. $\begin{cases} x + 2y = 0 \\ x + y = 6 \\ 3x - 2y = 8 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 85–90, use the matrix capabilities of a graphing utility to reduce the augmented matrix corresponding to the system of equations, and solve the system.

85. $\begin{cases} 3x + 3y + 12z = 6 \\ x + y + 4z = 2 \\ 2x + 5y + 20z = 10 \\ -x + 2y + 8z = 4 \end{cases}$

86. $\begin{cases} 2x + 10y + 2z = 6 \\ x + 5y + 2z = 6 \\ x + 5y + z = 3 \\ -3x - 15y - 3z = -9 \end{cases}$

87. $\begin{cases} 2x + y - z + 2w = -6 \\ 3x + 4y + w = 1 \\ x + 5y + 2z + 6w = -3 \\ 5x + 2y - z - w = 3 \end{cases}$

88. $\begin{cases} x + 2y + 2z + 4w = 11 \\ 3x + 6y + 5z + 12w = 30 \\ x + 3y - 3z + 2w = -5 \\ 6x - y - z + w = -9 \end{cases}$

89. $\begin{cases} x + y + z + w = 0 \\ 2x + 3y + z - 2w = 0 \\ 3x + 5y + z = 0 \end{cases}$

90. $\begin{cases} x + 2y + z + 3w = 0 \\ x - y + w = 0 \\ y - z + 2w = 0 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 91–94, determine whether the two systems of linear equations yield the same solution. If so, find the solution using matrices.

91. (a) $\begin{cases} x - 2y + z = -6 \\ y - 5z = 16 \\ z = -3 \end{cases}$ (b) $\begin{cases} x + y - 2z = 6 \\ y + 3z = -8 \\ z = -3 \end{cases}$

92. (a) $\begin{cases} x - 3y + 4z = -11 \\ y - z = -4 \\ z = 2 \end{cases}$ (b) $\begin{cases} x + 4y = -11 \\ y + 3z = 4 \\ z = 2 \end{cases}$

93. (a) $\begin{cases} x - 4y + 5z = 27 \\ y - 7z = -54 \\ z = 8 \end{cases}$ (b) $\begin{cases} x - 6y + z = 15 \\ y + 5z = 42 \\ z = 8 \end{cases}$

94. (a) $\begin{cases} x + 3y - z = 19 \\ y + 6z = -18 \\ z = -4 \end{cases}$ (b) $\begin{cases} x - y + 3z = -15 \\ y - 2z = 14 \\ z = -4 \end{cases}$

WRITING ABOUT CONCEPTS

95. (a) Describe the row-echelon form of an augmented matrix that corresponds to a system of linear equations that is inconsistent.

(b) Describe the row-echelon form of an augmented matrix that corresponds to a system of linear equations that has an infinite number of solutions.

96. Describe the three elementary row operations that can be performed on an augmented matrix.

97. What is the relationship between the three elementary row operations performed on an augmented matrix and the operations that lead to equivalent systems of equations?

98. ***Electrical Network*** The currents in an electrical network are given by the solution of the system

$$\begin{cases} I_1 - I_2 + I_3 = 0 \\ 3I_1 + 4I_2 = 18 \\ I_2 + 3I_3 = 6 \end{cases}$$

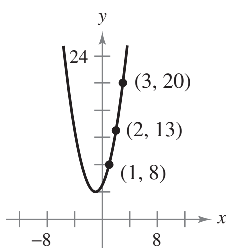
where I_1, I_2, and I_3 are measured in amperes. Solve the system of equations using matrices.

99. ***Finance*** A small shoe corporation borrowed \$1,500,000 to expand its line of shoes. Some of the money was borrowed at 7%, some at 8%, and some at 10%. Use a system of equations to determine how much was borrowed at each rate if the annual interest was \$130,500 and the amount borrowed at 10% was 4 times the amount borrowed at 7%. Solve the system using matrices.

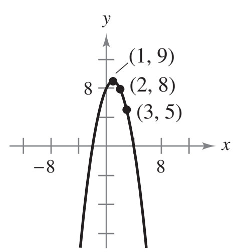
100. **Finance** A small software corporation borrowed \$500,000 to expand its software line. Some of the money was borrowed at 9%, some at 10%, and some at 12%. Use a system of equations to determine how much was borrowed at each rate if the annual interest was \$52,000 and the amount borrowed at 10% was $2\frac{1}{2}$ times the amount borrowed at 9%. Solve the system using matrices.

In Exercises 101 and 102, use a system of equations to find the equation of the parabola $y = ax^2 + bx + c$ that passes through the points. Solve the system using matrices. Use a graphing utility to verify your results.

101.



102.



103. ***Mathematical Modeling*** A video of the path of a ball thrown by a baseball player was analyzed with a grid covering the TV screen. The tape was paused three times, and the position of the ball was measured each time. The coordinates obtained are shown in the table. (x and y are measured in feet.)

Horizontal Distance, x	0	15	30
Height, y	5.0	9.6	12.4

(a) Use a system of equations to find the equation of the parabola $y = ax^2 + bx + c$ that passes through the three points. Solve the system using matrices.

(b) Use a graphing utility to graph the parabola.

(c) Graphically approximate the maximum height of the ball and the point at which the ball struck the ground.

(d) Analytically find the maximum height of the ball and the point at which the ball struck the ground.

(e) Compare your results from parts (c) and (d).

104. ***Data Analysis: Snowboarders*** The table shows the numbers of people y (in millions) in the United States who participated in snowboarding in selected years from 2003 to 2007. *(Source: National Sporting Goods Association)*

Year	2003	2005	2007
Number, y	6.3	6.0	5.1

(a) Use a system of equations to find the equation of the parabola $y = at^2 + bt + c$ that passes through the points. Let t represent the year, with $t = 3$ corresponding to 2003. Solve the system using matrices.

(b) Use a graphing utility to graph the parabola.

(c) Use the equation in part (a) to estimate the number of people who participated in snowboarding in 2009. Does your answer seem reasonable? Explain.

(d) Do you believe that the equation can be used for years far beyond 2007? Explain.

True or False? **In Exercises 105–107, determine whether the statement is true or false. If it is false, explain why or give an example that shows it is false.**

105. $\begin{bmatrix} 5 & 0 & -2 & 7 \\ -1 & 3 & -6 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ is a 4×2 matrix.

106. The matrix $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$ is in reduced row-echelon form.

107. The method of Gaussian elimination reduces a matrix until a reduced row-echelon form is obtained.

108. ***Think About It*** The augmented matrix below represents a system of linear equations (in variables x, y, and z) that has been reduced using Gauss-Jordan elimination. Write a system of equations with nonzero coefficients that is represented by the reduced matrix. (There are many correct answers.)

$$\left[\begin{array}{ccc:c} 1 & 0 & 3 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right]$$

CAPSTONE

109. In your own words, describe the difference between a matrix in row-echelon form and a matrix in reduced row-echelon form. Include an example of each to support your explanation.

14.5 Operations with Matrices

- Determine whether two matrices are equal.
- Add and subtract matrices and multiply matrices by scalars.
- Multiply two matrices.
- Use matrix operations to model and solve real-life problems.

Equality of Matrices

In Section 14.4, you used matrices to solve systems of linear equations. There is a rich mathematical theory of matrices, and its applications are numerous. This section and the next two introduce some fundamentals of matrix theory. It is standard mathematical convention to represent matrices in any of the following three ways.

REPRESENTATION OF MATRICES

1. A matrix can be denoted by an uppercase letter such as A, B, or C.
2. A matrix can be denoted by a representative element enclosed in brackets, such as $[a_{ij}]$, $[b_{ij}]$, or $[c_{ij}]$.
3. A matrix can be denoted by a rectangular array of numbers such as

$$A = [a_{ij}] = \begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} & \cdots & a_{3n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{m1} & a_{m2} & a_{m3} & \cdots & a_{mn} \end{bmatrix}.$$

Two matrices $A = [a_{ij}]$ and $B = [b_{ij}]$ are **equal** if they have the same order $(m \times n)$ and $a_{ij} = b_{ij}$ for $1 \le i \le m$ and $1 \le j \le n$. In other words, two matrices are equal if their corresponding entries are equal.

EXAMPLE 1 Equality of Matrices

Solve for a_{11}, a_{12}, a_{21}, and a_{22} in the following matrix equation.

$$\begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ -3 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Solution Because two matrices are equal only if their corresponding entries are equal, you can conclude that

$$a_{11} = 2, \quad a_{12} = -1, \quad a_{21} = -3, \quad \text{and} \quad a_{22} = 0.$$

Be sure you see that for two matrices to be equal, they must have the same order *and* their corresponding entries must be equal. For instance,

$$\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ \sqrt{4} & \frac{1}{2} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 2 & 0.5 \end{bmatrix} \quad \text{but} \quad \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \ne \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}.$$

Matrix Addition and Scalar Multiplication

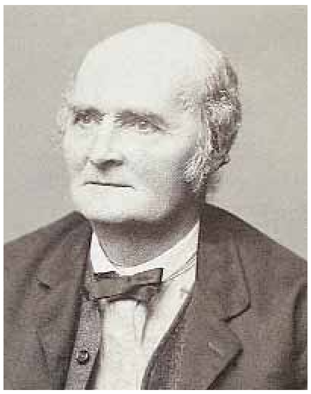
In this section, three basic matrix operations will be covered. The first two are matrix addition and scalar multiplication. With matrix addition, you can add two matrices (of the same order) by adding their corresponding entries.

DEFINITION OF MATRIX ADDITION

If $A = [a_{ij}]$ and $B = [b_{ij}]$ are matrices of order $m \times n$, their sum is the $m \times n$ matrix given by

$$A + B = [a_{ij} + b_{ij}].$$

The sum of two matrices of different orders is undefined.



The Granger Collection

ARTHUR CAYLEY (1821–1895)

Cayley, a Cambridge University graduate and a lawyer by profession, invented matrices around 1858. His groundbreaking work on matrices was begun as he studied the theory of transformations. Cayley also was instrumental in the development of determinants. Cayley and two American mathematicians, Benjamin Peirce (1809–1880) and his son Charles S. Peirce (1839–1914), are credited with developing "matrix algebra."

EXAMPLE 2 Addition of Matrices

a. $$\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1+1 & 2+3 \\ 0+(-1) & 1+2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 5 \\ -1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

b. $$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & -2 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & -2 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

c. $$\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ -3 \\ -2 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ 3 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

d. The sum of

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 4 & 0 & -1 \\ 3 & -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \quad \text{and}$$

$$B = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 3 \\ 2 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$$

is undefined because A is of order 3×3 and B is of order 3×2. ■

In operations with matrices, numbers are usually referred to as **scalars.** In this text, scalars will always be real numbers. You can multiply a matrix A by a scalar c by multiplying each entry in A by c.

DEFINITION OF SCALAR MULTIPLICATION

If $A = [a_{ij}]$ is an $m \times n$ matrix and c is a scalar, the **scalar multiple** of A by c is the $m \times n$ matrix given by

$$cA = [ca_{ij}].$$

The symbol $-A$ represents the negation of A, which is the scalar product $(-1)A$. Moreover, if A and B are of the same order, then $A - B$ represents the sum of A and $(-1)B$. That is,

$$A - B = A + (-1)B. \qquad \text{Subtraction of matrices}$$

The order of operations for matrix expressions is similar to that for real numbers. In particular, you perform scalar multiplication before matrix addition and subtraction, as shown in Example 3(c).

EXPLORATION

Consider matrices A, B, and C below. Perform the indicated operations and compare the results.

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 \\ 4 & 7 \end{bmatrix},$$

$$B = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 \\ 8 & 1 \end{bmatrix},$$

$$C = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 2 \\ 2 & -6 \end{bmatrix}$$

a. Find $A + B$ and $B + A$.
b. Find $A + B$, then add C to the resulting matrix. Find $B + C$, then add A to the resulting matrix.
c. Find $2A$ and $2B$, then add the two resulting matrices. Find $A + B$, then multiply the resulting matrix by 2.

EXAMPLE 3 Scalar Multiplication and Matrix Subtraction

For the following matrices, find (a) $3A$, (b) $-B$, and (c) $3A - B$.

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 & 4 \\ -3 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \quad \text{and} \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & -4 & 3 \\ -1 & 3 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Solution

a.
$$3A = 3\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2 & 4 \\ -3 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \qquad \text{Scalar multiplication}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 3(2) & 3(2) & 3(4) \\ 3(-3) & 3(0) & 3(-1) \\ 3(2) & 3(1) & 3(2) \end{bmatrix} \qquad \text{Multiply each entry by 3.}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 6 & 6 & 12 \\ -9 & 0 & -3 \\ 6 & 3 & 6 \end{bmatrix} \qquad \text{Simplify.}$$

b.
$$-B = (-1)\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & -4 & 3 \\ -1 & 3 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \qquad \text{Definition of negation}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & 0 \\ -1 & 4 & -3 \\ 1 & -3 & -2 \end{bmatrix} \qquad \text{Multiply each entry by } -1.$$

c.
$$3A - B = \begin{bmatrix} 6 & 6 & 12 \\ -9 & 0 & -3 \\ 6 & 3 & 6 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & -4 & 3 \\ -1 & 3 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \qquad \text{Matrix subtraction}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 6 & 12 \\ -10 & 4 & -6 \\ 7 & 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix} \qquad \text{Subtract corresponding entries.}$$

It is often convenient to rewrite the scalar multiple cA by factoring c out of every entry in the matrix. For instance, in the following example, the scalar $\frac{1}{2}$ has been factored out of the matrix.

$$\begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & -\frac{3}{2} \\ \frac{5}{2} & \frac{1}{2} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{2}(1) & \frac{1}{2}(-3) \\ \frac{1}{2}(5) & \frac{1}{2}(1) \end{bmatrix} = \frac{1}{2}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -3 \\ 5 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

The properties of matrix addition and scalar multiplication are similar to those of addition and multiplication of real numbers.

THEOREM 14.1 PROPERTIES OF MATRIX ADDITION AND SCALAR MULTIPLICATION

Let A, B, and C be $m \times n$ matrices and let c and d be scalars.

1. $A + B = B + A$ — Commutative Property of Matrix Addition
2. $A + (B + C) = (A + B) + C$ — Associative Property of Matrix Addition
3. $(cd)A = c(dA)$ — Associative Property of Scalar Multiplication
4. $1A = A$ — Scalar Identity Property
5. $c(A + B) = cA + cB$ — Distributive Property
6. $(c + d)A = cA + dA$ — Distributive Property

Note that the Associative Property of Matrix Addition allows you to write expressions such as $A + B + C$ without ambiguity because the same sum occurs no matter how the matrices are grouped. This same reasoning applies to sums of four or more matrices.

EXAMPLE 4 Addition of More than Two Matrices

By adding corresponding entries, you obtain the following sum of four matrices.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ -3 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ -1 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 1 \\ 4 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ -3 \\ -2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ -1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

EXAMPLE 5 Using the Distributive Property

Perform the indicated matrix operations.

$$3\left(\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 \\ 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 4 & -2 \\ 3 & 7 \end{bmatrix}\right)$$

Solution

$$\begin{aligned} 3\left(\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 \\ 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 4 & -2 \\ 3 & 7 \end{bmatrix}\right) &= 3\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 \\ 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix} + 3\begin{bmatrix} 4 & -2 \\ 3 & 7 \end{bmatrix} \\ &= \begin{bmatrix} -6 & 0 \\ 12 & 3 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 12 & -6 \\ 9 & 21 \end{bmatrix} \\ &= \begin{bmatrix} 6 & -6 \\ 21 & 24 \end{bmatrix} \end{aligned}$$

■

TECHNOLOGY Most graphing utilities have the capability of performing matrix operations. Consult the user's guide for your graphing utility for specific keystrokes. Try using a graphing utility to find the sum of the matrices

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

and

$$B = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 4 \\ 2 & -5 \end{bmatrix}.$$

In Example 5, you could add the two matrices first and then multiply the matrix by 3, as follows. Notice that you obtain the same result.

$$3\left(\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 \\ 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 4 & -2 \\ 3 & 7 \end{bmatrix}\right) = 3\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -2 \\ 7 & 8 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 6 & -6 \\ 21 & 24 \end{bmatrix}$$

One important property of addition of real numbers is that the number 0 is the additive identity. That is, $c + 0 = c$ for any real number c. For matrices, a similar property holds. That is, if A is an $m \times n$ matrix and O is the $m \times n$ **zero matrix** consisting entirely of zeros, then $A + O = A$.

In other words, O is the **additive identity** for the set of all $m \times n$ matrices. For example, the following matrices are the additive identities for the sets of all 2×3 and 2×2 matrices.

$$O = \underbrace{\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}}_{2 \times 3 \text{ zero matrix}} \quad \text{and} \quad O = \underbrace{\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}}_{2 \times 2 \text{ zero matrix}}$$

The algebra of real numbers and the algebra of matrices have many similarities. For example, compare the following solutions.

Real Numbers (Solve for x.)	*m × n Matrices (Solve for X.)*
$x + a = b$	$X + A = B$
$x + a + (-a) = b + (-a)$	$X + A + (-A) = B + (-A)$
$x + 0 = b - a$	$X + O = B - A$
$x = b - a$	$X = B - A$

STUDY TIP Remember that matrices are denoted by capital letters. So, when you solve for X, you are solving for a *matrix* that makes the matrix equation true.

The algebra of real numbers and the algebra of matrices also have important differences, which will be discussed later.

EXAMPLE 6 Solving a Matrix Equation

Solve for X in the equation $3X + A = B$, where

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix} \quad \text{and} \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 4 \\ 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}.$$

Solution Begin by solving the matrix equation for X to obtain

$$3X = B - A$$

$$X = \frac{1}{3}(B - A).$$

Now, using the matrices A and B, you have

$$X = \frac{1}{3}\left(\begin{bmatrix} -3 & 4 \\ 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}\right) \quad \text{Substitute the matrices.}$$

$$= \frac{1}{3}\begin{bmatrix} -4 & 6 \\ 2 & -2 \end{bmatrix} \quad \text{Subtract matrix } A \text{ from matrix } B.$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -\frac{4}{3} & 2 \\ \frac{2}{3} & -\frac{2}{3} \end{bmatrix}. \quad \text{Multiply the matrix by } \tfrac{1}{3}.$$

Matrix Multiplication

Another basic matrix operation is **matrix multiplication.** At first glance, the definition may seem unusual. You will see later, however, that this definition of the product of two matrices has many practical applications.

DEFINITION OF MATRIX MULTIPLICATION

If $A = [a_{ij}]$ is an $m \times n$ matrix and $B = [b_{ij}]$ is an $n \times p$ matrix, the product AB is an $m \times p$ matrix

$$AB = [c_{ij}]$$

where $c_{ij} = a_{i1}b_{1j} + a_{i2}b_{2j} + a_{i3}b_{3j} + \cdot \cdot \cdot + a_{in}b_{nj}$.

The definition of matrix multiplication indicates a *row-by-column* multiplication, where the entry in the ith row and jth column of the product AB is obtained by multiplying the entries in the ith row of A by the corresponding entries in the jth column of B and then adding the results. So for the product of two matrices to be defined, the number of columns of the first matrix must equal the number of rows of the second matrix. The general pattern for matrix multiplication is as follows.

$$\begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} & \cdots & a_{1n} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} & \cdots & a_{2n} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} & \cdots & a_{3n} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{i1} & a_{i2} & a_{i3} & \cdots & a_{in} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ a_{m1} & a_{m2} & a_{m3} & \cdots & a_{mn} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} b_{11} & b_{12} & \cdots & b_{1j} & \cdots & b_{1p} \\ b_{21} & b_{22} & \cdots & b_{2j} & \cdots & b_{2p} \\ b_{31} & b_{32} & \cdots & b_{3j} & \cdots & b_{3p} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ b_{n1} & b_{n2} & \cdots & b_{nj} & \cdots & b_{np} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} c_{11} & c_{12} & \cdots & c_{1j} & \cdots & c_{1p} \\ c_{21} & c_{22} & \cdots & c_{2j} & \cdots & c_{2p} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ c_{i1} & c_{i2} & \cdots & c_{ij} & \cdots & c_{ip} \\ \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots & & \vdots \\ c_{m1} & c_{m2} & \cdots & c_{mj} & \cdots & c_{mp} \end{bmatrix}$$

$$a_{i1}b_{1j} + a_{i2}b_{2j} + a_{i3}b_{3j} + \cdot \cdot \cdot + a_{in}b_{nj} = c_{ij}$$

EXAMPLE 7 Finding the Product of Two Matrices

Find the product AB using $A = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 3 \\ 4 & -2 \\ 5 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 2 \\ -4 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$.

Solution To find the entries of the product, multiply each row of A by each column of B.

$$AB = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 3 \\ 4 & -2 \\ 5 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 2 \\ -4 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} (-1)(-3) + (3)(-4) & (-1)(2) + (3)(1) \\ (4)(-3) + (-2)(-4) & (4)(2) + (-2)(1) \\ (5)(-3) + (0)(-4) & (5)(2) + (0)(1) \end{bmatrix}$$

$$= \begin{bmatrix} -9 & 1 \\ -4 & 6 \\ -15 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$$

■

STUDY TIP In Example 7, the product AB is defined because the number of columns of A is equal to the number of rows of B. Also, note that the product AB has order 3×2.

Be sure you understand that for the product of two matrices to be defined, the number of *columns* of the first matrix must equal the number of *rows* of the second matrix. That is, the middle two indices must be the same. The outside two indices give the order of the product, as shown below.

$$\underset{m \times n}{A} \quad \times \quad \underset{n \times p}{B} \quad = \quad \underset{m \times p}{AB}$$

Equal

Order of AB

EXAMPLE 8 Finding the Product of Two Matrices

Find the product AB where

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 3 \\ 2 & -1 & -2 \end{bmatrix} \quad \text{and} \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 4 \\ 1 & 0 \\ -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}.$$

Solution Note that the order of A is 2×3 and the order of B is 3×2. So, the product AB has order 2×2.

$$\begin{aligned} AB &= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 3 \\ 2 & -1 & -2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 4 \\ 1 & 0 \\ -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \\ &= \begin{bmatrix} 1(-2) + 0(1) + 3(-1) & 1(4) + 0(0) + 3(1) \\ 2(-2) + (-1)(1) + (-2)(-1) & 2(4) + (-1)(0) + (-2)(1) \end{bmatrix} \\ &= \begin{bmatrix} -5 & 7 \\ -3 & 6 \end{bmatrix} \end{aligned}$$

EXPLORATION

Use the following matrices to find AB, BA, $(AB)C$, and $A(BC)$. What do your results tell you about matrix multiplication, commutativity, and associativity?

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix},$$

$$B = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix},$$

$$C = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

EXAMPLE 9 Patterns in Matrix Multiplication

a. $$\underset{2 \times 2}{\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ -2 & 5 \end{bmatrix}} \underset{2 \times 2}{\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}} = \underset{2 \times 2}{\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 4 \\ -2 & 5 \end{bmatrix}}$$

b. $$\underset{3 \times 3}{\begin{bmatrix} 6 & 2 & 0 \\ 3 & -1 & 2 \\ 1 & 4 & 6 \end{bmatrix}} \underset{3 \times 1}{\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 2 \\ -3 \end{bmatrix}} = \underset{3 \times 1}{\begin{bmatrix} 10 \\ -5 \\ -9 \end{bmatrix}}$$

c. The product AB for the following matrices is not defined because the number of columns of A is not equal to the number of rows of B.

$$A = \underset{3 \times 2}{\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 1 \\ 1 & -3 \\ 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}} \quad \text{and} \quad B = \underset{3 \times 4}{\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 3 & 1 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 2 & -1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}}$$

Not equal

■

EXAMPLE 10 Patterns in Matrix Multiplication

a. $\underset{1 \times 3}{\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & -3 \end{bmatrix}} \underset{3 \times 1}{\begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ -1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}} = \underset{1 \times 1}{\begin{bmatrix} 1 \end{bmatrix}}$ **b.** $\underset{3 \times 1}{\begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ -1 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}} \underset{1 \times 3}{\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & -3 \end{bmatrix}} = \underset{3 \times 3}{\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -4 & -6 \\ -1 & 2 & 3 \\ 1 & -2 & -3 \end{bmatrix}}$ ■

In Example 10, note that the two products are different. Even if both AB and BA are defined, matrix multiplication is not, in general, commutative. That is, for most matrices, $AB \neq BA$. This is one way in which the algebra of real numbers and the algebra of matrices differ.

THEOREM 14.2 PROPERTIES OF MATRIX MULTIPLICATION

Let A, B, and C be matrices and let c be a scalar.

1. $A(BC) = (AB)C$ Associative Property of Matrix Multiplication

2. $A(B + C) = AB + AC$ Distributive Property

3. $(A + B)C = AC + BC$ Distributive Property

4. $c(AB) = (cA)B = A(cB)$ Associative Property of Scalar Multiplication

DEFINITION OF IDENTITY MATRIX

The $n \times n$ matrix that consists of 1's on its main diagonal and 0's elsewhere is called the **identity matrix of order $n \times n$** and is denoted by

$$I_n = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots & 1 \end{bmatrix}. \qquad \text{Identity matrix}$$

Note that an identity matrix must be *square*. When the order is understood to be $n \times n$, you can denote I_n simply by I.

If A is an $n \times n$ matrix, the identity matrix has the property that $AI_n = A$ and $I_nA = A$. For example,

$$\begin{bmatrix} 3 & -2 & 5 \\ 1 & 0 & 4 \\ -1 & 2 & -3 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -2 & 5 \\ 1 & 0 & 4 \\ -1 & 2 & -3 \end{bmatrix} \qquad AI = A$$

and

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -2 & 5 \\ 1 & 0 & 4 \\ -1 & 2 & -3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -2 & 5 \\ 1 & 0 & 4 \\ -1 & 2 & -3 \end{bmatrix}. \qquad IA = A$$

Applications

Matrix multiplication can be used to represent a system of linear equations. Note how the system

$$\begin{cases} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + a_{13}x_3 = b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + a_{23}x_3 = b_2 \\ a_{31}x_1 + a_{32}x_2 + a_{33}x_3 = b_3 \end{cases}$$

can be written as the matrix equation $AX = B$, where A is the *coefficient matrix* of the system, and X and B are column matrices.

$$\underbrace{\begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{bmatrix}}_{A} \times \underbrace{\begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix}}_{X} = \underbrace{\begin{bmatrix} b_1 \\ b_2 \\ b_3 \end{bmatrix}}_{B}$$

STUDY TIP The column matrix B is also called a *constant* matrix. Its entries are the constant terms in the system of equations.

EXAMPLE 11 Solving a System of Linear Equations

Consider the following system of linear equations.

$$\begin{cases} x_1 - 2x_2 + x_3 = -4 \\ \qquad x_2 + 2x_3 = 4 \\ 2x_1 + 3x_2 - 2x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$$

a. Write this system as a matrix equation, $AX = B$.

b. Use Gauss-Jordan elimination on the augmented matrix $[A \vdots B]$ to solve for the matrix X.

STUDY TIP The notation $[A \vdots B]$ represents the augmented matrix formed when matrix B is adjoined to matrix A. The notation $[I \vdots X]$ represents the reduced row-echelon form of the augmented matrix that yields the *solution* of the system.

Solution

a. In matrix form, $AX = B$, the system can be written as follows.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 3 & -2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -4 \\ 4 \\ 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

b. The augmented matrix is formed by adjoining matrix B to matrix A.

$$[A \vdots B] = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 1 & \vdots & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & \vdots & 4 \\ 2 & 3 & -2 & \vdots & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

Using Gauss-Jordan elimination, you can rewrite this equation as

$$[I \vdots X] = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & \vdots & -1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & \vdots & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \vdots & 1 \end{bmatrix}.$$

So, the solution of the system of linear equations is $x_1 = -1$, $x_2 = 2$, and $x_3 = 1$, and the solution of the matrix equation is

$$X = \begin{bmatrix} x_1 \\ x_2 \\ x_3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 \\ 2 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix}.$$

■

EXAMPLE 12 Softball Team Expenses

Two softball teams submit equipment lists to their sponsors.

	Women's Team	*Men's Team*
Bats	12	15
Balls	45	38
Gloves	15	17

Each bat costs \$80, each ball costs \$6, and each glove costs \$60. Use matrices to find the total cost of equipment for each team.

STUDY TIP Notice in Example 12 that you cannot find the total cost using the product EC because EC is not defined. That is, the number of columns of E (2 columns) does not equal the number of rows of C (1 row).

Solution The equipment lists E and the costs per item C can be written in matrix form as

$$E = \begin{bmatrix} 12 & 15 \\ 45 & 38 \\ 15 & 17 \end{bmatrix} \text{ and } C = \begin{bmatrix} 80 & 6 & 60 \end{bmatrix}.$$

The total cost of equipment for each team is given by the product

$$\begin{aligned} CE &= \begin{bmatrix} 80 & 6 & 60 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 12 & 15 \\ 45 & 38 \\ 15 & 17 \end{bmatrix} \\ &= \begin{bmatrix} 80(12) + 6(45) + 60(15) & 80(15) + 6(38) + 60(17) \end{bmatrix} \\ &= \begin{bmatrix} 2130 & 2448 \end{bmatrix}. \end{aligned}$$

So, the total cost of equipment for the women's team is \$2130 and the total cost of equipment for the men's team is \$2448. ■

14.5 Exercises

See www.CalcChat.com for worked-out solutions to odd-numbered exercises.

In Exercises 1–4, fill in the blanks.

1. Two matrices are ________ if all of their corresponding entries are equal.
2. When performing matrix operations, real numbers are often referred to as ________.
3. A matrix consisting entirely of zeros is called a ________ matrix and is denoted by ________.
4. The $n \times n$ matrix consisting of 1's on its main diagonal and 0's elsewhere is called the ________ matrix of order $n \times n$.

In Exercises 5 and 6, match the matrix property with the correct form. A, B, and C are matrices of order $m \times n$, and c and d are scalars.

5. (a) $1A = A$
   (b) $A + (B + C) = (A + B) + C$
   (c) $(c + d)A = cA + dA$
   (d) $(cd)A = c(dA)$
   (e) $A + B = B + A$
   (i) Distributive Property
   (ii) Commutative Property of Matrix Addition
   (iii) Scalar Identity Property
   (iv) Associative Property of Matrix Addition
   (v) Associative Property of Scalar Multiplication
6. (a) $A + O = A$
   (b) $c(AB) = A(cB)$
   (c) $A(B + C) = AB + AC$
   (d) $A(BC) = (AB)C$
   (i) Distributive Property
   (ii) Additive Identity of Matrix Addition
   (iii) Associative Property of Matrix Multiplication
   (iv) Associative Property of Scalar Multiplication

In Exercises 7–12, find x and y.

7. $\begin{bmatrix} x & -2 \\ 7 & y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -4 & -2 \\ 7 & 22 \end{bmatrix}$
8. $\begin{bmatrix} -5 & x \\ y & 8 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -5 & 13 \\ 12 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$

9. $\begin{bmatrix} x+1 & 2 \\ 3 & -y \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2x-1 & 2 \\ 3 & y+1 \end{bmatrix}$

10. $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -x \\ 2y+1 & 6 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 2x-3 \\ 5 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$

11. $\begin{bmatrix} 16 & 4 & 5 & 4 \\ -3 & 13 & 15 & 6 \\ 0 & 2 & 4 & 0 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 16 & 4 & 2x+1 & 4 \\ -3 & 13 & 15 & 3x \\ 0 & 2 & 3y-5 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

12. $\begin{bmatrix} x+2 & 8 & -3 \\ 1 & 2y & 2x \\ 7 & -2 & y+2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 2x+6 & 8 & -3 \\ 1 & 18 & -8 \\ 7 & -2 & 11 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 13–20, if possible, find (a) $A + B$, (b) $A - B$, (c) $3A$, and (d) $3A - 2B$.

13. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ -1 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$

14. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} -3 & -2 \\ 4 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

15. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 8 & -1 \\ 2 & 3 \\ -4 & 5 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 6 \\ -1 & -5 \\ 1 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$

16. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 3 \\ 0 & 6 & 9 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & -5 \\ -3 & 4 & -7 \end{bmatrix}$

17. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 5 & -1 & 3 & 4 \\ 1 & 2 & -2 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix},$

$B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & -1 & 1 & 0 \\ -6 & 8 & 2 & -3 & -7 \end{bmatrix}$

18. $A = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 4 & 0 \\ 3 & -2 & 2 \\ 5 & 4 & -1 \\ 0 & 8 & -6 \\ -4 & -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 5 & 1 \\ 2 & -4 & -7 \\ 10 & -9 & -1 \\ 3 & 2 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$

19. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 6 & 0 & 3 \\ -1 & -4 & 0 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 8 & -1 \\ 4 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$

20. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 2 \\ -1 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} -4 & 6 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 21–26, evaluate the expression.

21. $\begin{bmatrix} -5 & 0 \\ 3 & -6 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 1 \\ -2 & -1 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} -10 & -8 \\ 14 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$

22. $\begin{bmatrix} 6 & 8 \\ -1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 5 \\ -3 & -1 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} -11 & -7 \\ 2 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

23. $4\left(\begin{bmatrix} -4 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 & -2 \\ 3 & -6 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\right)$

24. $\frac{1}{2}(\begin{bmatrix} 5 & -2 & 4 & 0 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 14 & 6 & -18 & 9 \end{bmatrix})$

25. $-3\left(\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -3 \\ 7 & 2 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} -6 & 3 \\ 8 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\right) - 2\begin{bmatrix} 4 & -4 \\ 7 & -9 \end{bmatrix}$

26. $-\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 11 \\ -2 & -1 \\ 9 & 3 \end{bmatrix} + \frac{1}{6}\left(\begin{bmatrix} -5 & -1 \\ 3 & 4 \\ 0 & 13 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 5 \\ -9 & -1 \\ 6 & -1 \end{bmatrix}\right)$

In Exercises 27–30, use the matrix capabilities of a graphing utility to evaluate the expression. Round your results to three decimal places, if necessary.

27. $\frac{3}{7}\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 5 \\ -1 & -4 \end{bmatrix} + 6\begin{bmatrix} -3 & 0 \\ 2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

28. $55\left(\begin{bmatrix} 14 & -11 \\ -22 & 19 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} -22 & 20 \\ 13 & 6 \end{bmatrix}\right)$

29. $-\begin{bmatrix} 3.211 & 6.829 \\ -1.004 & 4.914 \\ 0.055 & -3.889 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} -1.630 & -3.090 \\ 5.256 & 8.335 \\ -9.768 & 4.251 \end{bmatrix}$

30. $-\begin{bmatrix} 10 & 15 \\ -20 & 10 \\ 12 & 4 \end{bmatrix} + \frac{1}{8}\left(\begin{bmatrix} -13 & 11 \\ 7 & 0 \\ 6 & 9 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 13 \\ -3 & 8 \\ -14 & 15 \end{bmatrix}\right)$

In Exercises 31–34, solve for X in the equation, given

$$\mathbf{A} = \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{-2} & \mathbf{-1} \\ \mathbf{1} & \mathbf{0} \\ \mathbf{3} & \mathbf{-4} \end{bmatrix} \quad \textbf{and} \quad \mathbf{B} = \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{0} & \mathbf{3} \\ \mathbf{2} & \mathbf{0} \\ \mathbf{-4} & \mathbf{-1} \end{bmatrix}.$$

31. $X = 3A - 2B$

32. $2X = 2A - B$

33. $2X + 3A = B$

34. $2A + 4B = -2X$

In Exercises 35–42, if possible, find AB and state the order of the result.

35. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ -3 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 4 & 0 & 2 \\ 8 & -1 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$

36. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 & 2 \\ 6 & 0 & 3 \\ 7 & -1 & 8 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 4 & -5 \\ 1 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$

37. $A = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 6 \\ -4 & 5 \\ 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$

38. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

39. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -8 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 7 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{5} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -\frac{1}{8} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{2} \end{bmatrix}$

40. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 5 \\ 0 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 6 & -11 & 4 \\ 8 & 16 & 4 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

41. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 10 \\ 12 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 6 & -2 & 1 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$

42. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 3 & -2 \\ 6 & 13 & 8 & -17 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 6 \\ 4 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 43–48, use the matrix capabilities of a graphing utility to find AB, if possible.

43. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 7 & 5 & -4 \\ -2 & 5 & 1 \\ 10 & -4 & -7 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -2 & 3 \\ 8 & 1 & 4 \\ -4 & 2 & -8 \end{bmatrix}$

44. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 11 & -12 & 4 \\ 14 & 10 & 12 \\ 6 & -2 & 9 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 12 & 10 \\ -5 & 12 \\ 15 & 16 \end{bmatrix}$

45. $A = \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 8 & -6 & 8 \\ -12 & 15 & 9 & 6 \\ 5 & -1 & 1 & 5 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 & 6 \\ 24 & 15 & 14 \\ 16 & 10 & 21 \\ 8 & -4 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$

46. $A = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 4 & 8 \\ 21 & 5 & 6 \\ 13 & 2 & 6 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 \\ -7 & 15 \\ 32 & 14 \\ 0.5 & 1.6 \end{bmatrix}$

47. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 9 & 10 & -38 & 18 \\ 100 & -50 & 250 & 75 \end{bmatrix},$

$B = \begin{bmatrix} 52 & -85 & 27 & 45 \\ 40 & -35 & 60 & 82 \end{bmatrix}$

48. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 16 & -18 \\ -4 & 13 \\ -9 & 21 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} -7 & 20 & -1 \\ 7 & 15 & 26 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 49–54, if possible, find (a) AB, (b) BA, and (c) A^2. (Note: $A^2 = AA$.)

49. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 4 & 2 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ -1 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$

50. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 6 & 3 \\ -2 & -4 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 \\ 2 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

51. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 \\ 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -3 \\ 3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

52 $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 \\ -3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

53. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 7 \\ 8 \\ -1 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

54. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 3 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 55–58, evaluate the expression. Use the matrix capabilities of a graphing utility to verify your answer.

55. $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 2 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

56. $-3\left(\begin{bmatrix} 6 & 5 & -1 \\ 1 & -2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3 \\ -1 & -3 \\ 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\right)$

57. $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 & -2 \\ 4 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \\ -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 3 \\ -3 & 5 \\ 0 & -3 \end{bmatrix}\right)$

58. $\begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ -1 \\ 5 \\ 7 \end{bmatrix}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 5 & -6 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 7 & -1 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} -8 & 9 \end{bmatrix}\right)$

In Exercises 59–66, (a) write the system of linear equations as a matrix equation, $AX = B$, and (b) use Gauss-Jordan elimination on the augmented matrix $[A \ \vdots \ B]$ to solve for the matrix X.

59. $\begin{cases} -x_1 + x_2 = 4 \\ -2x_1 + x_2 = 0 \end{cases}$

60. $\begin{cases} 2x_1 + 3x_2 = 5 \\ x_1 + 4x_2 = 10 \end{cases}$

61. $\begin{cases} -2x_1 - 3x_2 = -4 \\ 6x_1 + x_2 = -36 \end{cases}$

62. $\begin{cases} -4x_1 + 9x_2 = -13 \\ x_1 - 3x_2 = 12 \end{cases}$

63. $\begin{cases} x_1 - 2x_2 + 3x_3 = 9 \\ -x_1 + 3x_2 - x_3 = -6 \\ 2x_1 - 5x_2 + 5x_3 = 17 \end{cases}$

64. $\begin{cases} x_1 + x_2 - 3x_3 = -1 \\ -x_1 + 2x_2 = 1 \\ x_1 - x_2 + x_3 = 2 \end{cases}$

65. $\begin{cases} x_1 - 5x_2 + 2x_3 = -20 \\ -3x_1 + x_2 - x_3 = 8 \\ -2x_2 + 5x_3 = -16 \end{cases}$

66. $\begin{cases} x_1 - x_2 + 4x_3 = 17 \\ x_1 + 3x_2 = -11 \\ -6x_2 + 5x_3 = 40 \end{cases}$

WRITING ABOUT CONCEPTS

In Exercises 67–74, let matrices A, B, C, and D be of orders 2×3, 2×3, 3×2, and 2×2, respectively. Determine whether the matrices are of proper order to perform the operation(s). If so, give the order of the answer.

67. $A + 2C$

68. $B - 3C$

69. AB

70. BC

71. $BC - D$

72. $CB - D$

73. $(CA)D$

74. $(BC)D$

WRITING ABOUT CONCEPTS (continued)

75. Let A and B be unequal diagonal matrices of the same order. (A **diagonal matrix** is a square matrix in which each entry not on the main diagonal is zero.) Determine the products AB for several pairs of such matrices. Make a conjecture about a quick rule for such products.

76. Explain and correct the error in the matrix addition.

$$\begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ c_1 & c_2 & c_3 \end{bmatrix} =$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} + c_1 & a_{32} + c_2 & a_{33} + c_3 \end{bmatrix}$$

77. ***Manufacturing*** A corporation has three factories, each of which manufactures acoustic guitars and electric guitars. The number of units of guitars produced at factory j in one day is represented by a_{ij} in the matrix

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 70 & 50 & 25 \\ 35 & 100 & 70 \end{bmatrix}.$$

Find the production levels if production is increased by 20%.

78. ***Manufacturing*** A corporation has four factories, each of which manufactures sport utility vehicles and pickup trucks. The number of units of vehicle i produced at factory j in one day is represented by a_{ij} in the matrix

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 100 & 90 & 70 & 30 \\ 40 & 20 & 60 & 60 \end{bmatrix}.$$

Find the production levels if production is increased by 10%.

79. ***Agriculture*** A fruit grower raises two crops, apples and peaches. Each of these crops is sent to three different outlets for sale. These outlets are The Farmer's Market, The Fruit Stand, and The Fruit Farm. The numbers of bushels of apples sent to the three outlets are 125, 100, and 75, respectively. The numbers of bushels of peaches sent to the three outlets are 100, 175, and 125, respectively. The profit per bushel for apples is \$3.50 and the profit per bushel for peaches is \$6.00.

(a) Write a matrix A that represents the number of bushels of each crop i that are shipped to each outlet j. State what each entry a_{ij} of the matrix represents.

(b) Write a matrix B that represents the profit per bushel of each fruit. State what each entry b_{ij} of the matrix represents.

(c) Find the product BA and state what each entry of the matrix represents.

80. ***Revenue*** An electronics manufacturer produces three models of LCD televisions, which are shipped to two warehouses. The numbers of units of model i that are shipped to warehouse j are represented by a_{ij} in the matrix

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 5{,}000 & 4{,}000 \\ 6{,}000 & 10{,}000 \\ 8{,}000 & 5{,}000 \end{bmatrix}.$$

The prices per unit are represented by the matrix

$$B = [\$699.95 \quad \$899.95 \quad \$1099.95].$$

Compute BA and interpret the result.

81. ***Inventory*** A company sells five models of computers through three retail outlets. The inventories are represented by S.

$$\begin{array}{cc} & \overbrace{\begin{array}{ccccc} \text{A} & \text{B} & \text{C} & \text{D} & \text{E} \end{array}}^{\text{Model}} \\ S = & \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 & 2 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 & 4 & 3 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 & 3 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \left.\begin{array}{c} 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \end{array}\right\} \text{Outlet} \end{array}$$

The wholesale and retail prices are represented by T.

$$\begin{array}{cc} & \overbrace{\begin{array}{cc} \text{Wholesale} & \text{Retail} \end{array}}^{\text{Price}} \\ T = & \begin{bmatrix} \$840 & \$1100 \\ \$1200 & \$1350 \\ \$1450 & \$1650 \\ \$2650 & \$3000 \\ \$3050 & \$3200 \end{bmatrix} \left.\begin{array}{c} \text{A} \\ \text{B} \\ \text{C} \\ \text{D} \\ \text{E} \end{array}\right\} \text{Model} \end{array}$$

Compute ST and interpret the result.

82. ***Labor/Wage Requirements*** A company that manufactures boats has the following labor-hour and wage requirements.

Labor per boat

$$\begin{array}{cc} & \overbrace{\begin{array}{ccc} \text{Cutting} & \text{Assembly} & \text{Packaging} \end{array}}^{\text{Department}} \\ S = & \begin{bmatrix} 1.0\text{ h} & 0.5\text{ h} & 0.2\text{ h} \\ 1.6\text{ h} & 1.0\text{ h} & 0.2\text{ h} \\ 2.5\text{ h} & 2.0\text{ h} & 1.4\text{ h} \end{bmatrix} \left.\begin{array}{l} \text{Small} \\ \text{Medium} \\ \text{Large} \end{array}\right\} \text{Boat size} \end{array}$$

Wages per hour

$$\begin{array}{cc} & \overbrace{\begin{array}{cc} \text{A} & \text{B} \end{array}}^{\text{Plant}} \\ T = & \begin{bmatrix} \$15 & \$13 \\ \$12 & \$11 \\ \$11 & \$10 \end{bmatrix} \left.\begin{array}{l} \text{Cutting} \\ \text{Assembly} \\ \text{Packaging} \end{array}\right\} \text{Department} \end{array}$$

Compute ST and interpret the result.

83. ***Profit*** At a local dairy mart, the numbers of gallons of skim milk, 2% milk, and whole milk sold over the weekend are represented by A.

$$A = \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{ccc} \text{Skim milk} & \text{2\% milk} & \text{Whole milk} \end{array} \\ \begin{bmatrix} 40 & 64 & 52 \\ 60 & 82 & 76 \\ 76 & 96 & 84 \end{bmatrix} \end{array} \begin{array}{l} \\ \text{Friday} \\ \text{Saturday} \\ \text{Sunday} \end{array}$$

The selling prices (in dollars per gallon) and the profits (in dollars per gallon) for the three types of milk sold by the dairy mart are represented by B.

$$B = \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{cc} \text{Selling price} & \text{Profit} \end{array} \\ \begin{bmatrix} \$3.45 & \$1.20 \\ \$3.65 & \$1.30 \\ \$3.85 & \$1.45 \end{bmatrix} \end{array} \begin{array}{l} \\ \text{Skim milk} \\ \text{2\% milk} \\ \text{Whole milk} \end{array}$$

(a) Compute AB and interpret the result.

(b) Find the dairy mart's total profit from milk sales for the weekend.

84. ***Profit*** At a convenience store, the numbers of gallons of 87-octane, 89-octane, and 93-octane gasoline sold over the weekend are represented by A.

$$A = \begin{array}{c} \overbrace{\begin{array}{ccc} 87 & 89 & 93 \end{array}}^{\text{Octane}} \\ \begin{bmatrix} 580 & 840 & 320 \\ 560 & 420 & 160 \\ 860 & 1020 & 540 \end{bmatrix} \end{array} \begin{array}{l} \\ \text{Friday} \\ \text{Saturday} \\ \text{Sunday} \end{array}$$

The selling prices (in dollars per gallon) and the profits (in dollars per gallon) for the three grades of gasoline sold by the convenience store are represented by B.

$$B = \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{cc} \text{Selling price} & \text{Profit} \end{array} \\ \begin{bmatrix} \$2.00 & \$0.08 \\ \$2.10 & \$0.09 \\ \$2.20 & \$0.10 \end{bmatrix} \end{array} \left.\begin{array}{l} 87 \\ 89 \\ 93 \end{array}\right\} \text{Octane}$$

(a) Compute AB and interpret the result.

(b) Find the convenience store's profit from gasoline sales for the weekend.

85. ***Exercise*** The numbers of calories burned by individuals of different body weights performing different types of aerobic exercises for a 20-minute time period are shown in matrix A.

$$A = \begin{array}{c} \overbrace{\begin{array}{cc} \text{120-lb person} & \text{150-lb person} \end{array}}^{\text{Calories burned}} \\ \begin{bmatrix} 109 & 136 \\ 127 & 159 \\ 64 & 79 \end{bmatrix} \end{array} \begin{array}{l} \\ \text{Bicycling} \\ \text{Jogging} \\ \text{Walking} \end{array}$$

(a) A 120-pound person and a 150-pound person bicycled for 40 minutes, jogged for 10 minutes, and walked for 60 minutes. Organize the time they spent exercising in a matrix B.

(b) Compute BA and interpret the result.

86. ***Health Care*** The health care plans offered this year by a local manufacturing plant are as follows. For individuals, the comprehensive plan costs \$694.32, the HMO standard plan costs \$451.80, and the HMO Plus plan costs \$489.48. For families, the comprehensive plan costs \$1725.36, the HMO standard plan costs \$1187.76, and the HMO Plus plan costs \$1248.12. The plant expects the costs of the plans to change next year as follows. For individuals, the costs for the comprehensive, HMO standard, and HMO Plus plans will be \$683.91, \$463.10, and \$499.27, respectively. For families, the costs for the comprehensive, HMO standard, and HMO Plus plans will be \$1699.48, \$1217.45, and \$1273.08, respectively.

(a) Organize the information using two matrices A and B, where A represents the health care plan costs for this year and B represents the health care plan costs for next year. State what each entry of each matrix represents.

(b) Compute $A - B$ and interpret the result.

(c) The employees receive monthly paychecks from which the health care plan costs are deducted. Use the matrices from part (a) to write matrices that show how much will be deducted from each employees' paycheck this year and next year.

(d) Suppose instead that the costs of the health care plans increase by 4% next year. Write a matrix that shows the new monthly payments.

True or False? **In Exercises 87 and 88, determine whether the statement is true or false. If it is false, explain why or give an example that shows it is false.**

87. Two matrices can be added only if they have the same order.

88. Matrix multiplication is commutative.

89. Find two matrices A and B such that $AB = BA$.

CAPSTONE

90. Let matrices A and B be of orders 3×2 and 2×2, respectively. Answer the following questions and explain your reasoning.

(a) Is it possible that $A = B$?

(b) Is $A + B$ defined?

(c) Is AB defined? If so, is it possible that $AB = BA$?

14.6 The Inverse of a Square Matrix

- Verify that two matrices are inverses of each other.
- Use Gauss-Jordan elimination to find the inverses of matrices.
- Use a formula to find the inverses of 2×2 matrices.
- Use inverse matrices to solve systems of linear equations.

The Inverse of a Matrix

This section further develops the algebra of matrices. To begin, consider the real number equation $ax = b$. To solve this equation for x, multiply each side of the equation by a^{-1} (provided that $a \neq 0$).

$$\begin{aligned} ax &= b \\ (a^{-1}a)x &= a^{-1}b \\ (1)x &= a^{-1}b \\ x &= a^{-1}b \end{aligned}$$

The number a^{-1} is called the *multiplicative inverse of a* because $a^{-1}a = 1$. The definition of the multiplicative **inverse of a matrix** is similar.

DEFINITION OF THE INVERSE OF A SQUARE MATRIX

Let A be an $n \times n$ matrix and let I_n be the $n \times n$ identity matrix. If there exists a matrix A^{-1} such that

$$AA^{-1} = I_n = A^{-1}A$$

then A^{-1} is called the **inverse** of A. The symbol A^{-1} is read "A inverse."

EXAMPLE 1 The Inverse of a Matrix

Show that B is the inverse of A, where

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \quad \text{and} \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}.$$

Solution To show that B is the inverse of A, show that $AB = I = BA$, as follows.

$$AB = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1+2 & 2-2 \\ -1+1 & 2-1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

$$BA = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 2 \\ -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1+2 & 2-2 \\ -1+1 & 2-1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

As you can see, $AB = I = BA$. This is an example of a square matrix that has an inverse. Note that not all square matrices have inverses. ■

NOTE Recall that it is not always true that $AB = BA$, even if both products are defined. However, if A and B are both square matrices and $AB = I_n$, it can be shown that $BA = I_n$. So, in Example 1, you need only to check that $AB = I_2$. ■

Finding Inverse Matrices

If a matrix A has an inverse, A is called **invertible** (or **nonsingular**); otherwise, A is called **singular.** A nonsquare matrix cannot have an inverse. To see this, note that if A is of order $m \times n$ and B is of order $n \times m$ (where $m \neq n$), the products AB and BA are of different orders and so cannot be equal to each other. Not all square matrices have inverses (see the matrix at the bottom of page 925). If, however, a matrix does have an inverse, that inverse is unique. Example 2 shows how to use a system of equations to find the inverse of a matrix.

EXAMPLE 2 Finding the Inverse of a Matrix

Find the inverse of

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 \\ -1 & -3 \end{bmatrix}.$$

Solution To find the inverse of A, try to solve the matrix equation $AX = I$ for X.

$$\underbrace{\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 \\ -1 & -3 \end{bmatrix}}_{A}\underbrace{\begin{bmatrix} x_{11} & x_{12} \\ x_{21} & x_{22} \end{bmatrix}}_{X} = \underbrace{\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}}_{I}$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} x_{11} + 4x_{21} & x_{12} + 4x_{22} \\ -x_{11} - 3x_{21} & -x_{12} - 3x_{22} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

Equating corresponding entries, you obtain two systems of linear equations.

$$\begin{cases} x_{11} + 4x_{21} = 1 \\ -x_{11} - 3x_{21} = 0 \end{cases}$$ Linear system with two variables, x_{11} and x_{21}.

$$\begin{cases} x_{12} + 4x_{22} = 0 \\ -x_{12} - 3x_{22} = 1 \end{cases}$$ Linear system with two variables, x_{12} and x_{22}.

Solve the first system using elementary row operations to determine that $x_{11} = -3$ and $x_{21} = 1$. From the second system you can determine that $x_{12} = -4$ and $x_{22} = 1$. Therefore, the inverse of A is

$$X = A^{-1}$$
$$= \begin{bmatrix} -3 & -4 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}.$$

You can use matrix multiplication to check this result.

Check

$$AA^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 \\ -1 & -3 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} -3 & -4 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \checkmark$$

$$A^{-1}A = \begin{bmatrix} -3 & -4 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 \\ -1 & -3 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \checkmark$$

■

In Example 2, note that the two systems of linear equations have the *same coefficient matrix A*. Rather than solve the two systems represented by

$$\left[\begin{array}{rr:r} 1 & 4 & 1 \\ -1 & -3 & 0 \end{array}\right]$$

and

$$\left[\begin{array}{rr:r} 1 & 4 & 0 \\ -1 & -3 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

separately, you can solve them *simultaneously* by *adjoining* the identity matrix to the coefficient matrix to obtain

$$\begin{array}{c} \qquad A \qquad\qquad\qquad I \\ \left[\begin{array}{rr:rr} 1 & 4 & 1 & 0 \\ -1 & -3 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right]. \end{array}$$

This "doubly augmented" matrix can be represented as $[A \vdots I]$. By applying Gauss-Jordan elimination to this matrix, you can solve *both* systems with a single elimination process.

TECHNOLOGY Most graphing utilities have the capability of finding the inverse of a matrix. Try checking the result of Example 2 using a graphing utility.

$$\left[\begin{array}{rr:rr} 1 & 4 & 1 & 0 \\ -1 & -3 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\begin{array}{r} \\ R_1 + R_2 \rightarrow \end{array}\left[\begin{array}{rr:rr} 1 & 4 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\begin{array}{r} -4R_2 + R_1 \rightarrow \\ \\ \end{array}\left[\begin{array}{rr:rr} 1 & 0 & -3 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

So, from the "doubly augmented" matrix $[A \vdots I]$, you obtain the matrix $[I \vdots A^{-1}]$.

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \qquad A \qquad\qquad\qquad I & & \qquad I \qquad\qquad\qquad A^{-1} \\ \left[\begin{array}{rr:rr} 1 & 4 & 1 & 0 \\ -1 & -3 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right] & \Rightarrow & \left[\begin{array}{rr:rr} 1 & 0 & -3 & -4 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 1 \end{array}\right] \end{array}$$

This procedure (or algorithm) works for any square matrix that has an inverse.

FINDING AN INVERSE MATRIX

Let A be a square matrix of order n.

1. Write the $n \times 2n$ matrix that consists of the given matrix A on the left and the $n \times n$ identity matrix I on the right to obtain

$$[A \vdots I].$$

2. If possible, row reduce A to I using elementary row operations on the entire matrix $[A \vdots I]$. The result will be the matrix

$$[I \vdots A^{-1}].$$

If this is not possible, A is not invertible.

3. Check your work by multiplying to see that

$$AA^{-1} = I = A^{-1}A.$$

EXAMPLE 3 Finding the Inverse of a Matrix

Find the inverse of $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 6 & -2 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$.

Solution Begin by adjoining the identity matrix to A to form the matrix

$$[A \ \vdots\ I] = \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & -1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & -1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 6 & -2 & -3 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right].$$

Use elementary row operations to obtain the form $[I \ \vdots\ A^{-1}]$, as follows.

$$\begin{array}{r} \\ -R_1 + R_2 \rightarrow \\ -6R_1 + R_3 \rightarrow \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & -1 & 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 4 & -3 & -6 & 0 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\begin{array}{r} R_2 + R_1 \rightarrow \\ \\ -4R_2 + R_3 \rightarrow \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & -1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & -1 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -2 & -4 & 1 \end{array}\right]$$

$$\begin{array}{r} R_3 + R_1 \rightarrow \\ R_3 + R_2 \rightarrow \\ \\ \end{array} \left[\begin{array}{ccc|ccc} 1 & 0 & 0 & -2 & -3 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & -3 & -3 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & -2 & -4 & 1 \end{array}\right] = [I \ \vdots\ A^{-1}]$$

So, the matrix A is invertible and its inverse is

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -3 & 1 \\ -3 & -3 & 1 \\ -2 & -4 & 1 \end{bmatrix}.$$

Confirm this result by multiplying A and A^{-1} to obtain I, as follows.

Check

$$\begin{aligned} AA^{-1} &= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 6 & -2 & -3 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} -2 & -3 & 1 \\ -3 & -3 & 1 \\ -2 & -4 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \\ &= \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \\ &= I \end{aligned}$$

STUDY TIP Be sure to check your solution because it is easy to make algebraic errors when using elementary row operations.

The process shown in Example 3 applies to any $n \times n$ matrix A. When using this algorithm, if the matrix A does not reduce to the identity matrix, then A does not have an inverse. For instance, the following matrix has no inverse.

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 0 \\ 3 & -1 & 2 \\ -2 & 3 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

To confirm that matrix A above has no inverse, adjoin the identity matrix to A to form $[A \ \vdots\ I]$ and perform elementary row operations on the matrix. After doing so, you will see that it is impossible to obtain the identity matrix I on the left. Therefore, A is not invertible.

The Inverse of a 2 × 2 Matrix

Using Gauss-Jordan elimination to find the inverse of a matrix works well (even as a computer technique) for matrices of order 3×3 or greater. For 2×2 matrices, however, many people prefer to use a formula for the inverse rather than Gauss-Jordan elimination. This simple formula, which works *only* for 2×2 matrices, is explained as follows. If A is a 2×2 matrix given by

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix}$$

then A is invertible if and only if $ad - bc \neq 0$. Moreover, if $ad - bc \neq 0$, the inverse is given by

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{ad - bc}\begin{bmatrix} d & -b \\ -c & a \end{bmatrix}.$$ Formula for inverse of matrix A

NOTE The denominator $ad - bc$ is called the **determinant** of the 2×2 matrix A. You will study determinants in the next section. ■

EXAMPLE 4 Finding the Inverse of a 2 × 2 Matrix

If possible, find the inverse of each matrix.

a. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 \\ -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ **b.** $B = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 \\ -6 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

Solution

a. For the matrix A, apply the formula for the inverse of a 2×2 matrix to obtain

$$ad - bc = (3)(2) - (-1)(-2) = 4.$$

Because this quantity is not zero, the inverse is formed by interchanging the entries on the main diagonal, changing the signs of the other two entries, and multiplying by the scalar $\frac{1}{4}$, as follows.

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{4}\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$ Substitute for a, b, c, d, and the determinant.

$$= \begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{4} \\ \frac{1}{2} & \frac{3}{4} \end{bmatrix}$$ Multiply by the scalar $\frac{1}{4}$.

b. For the matrix B, you have

$$ad - bc = (3)(2) - (-1)(-6) = 0$$

which means that B is not invertible. ■

EXPLORATION

Use a graphing utility with matrix capabilities to find the inverse of the matrix

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -3 \\ -2 & 6 \end{bmatrix}.$$

What message appears on the screen? Why does the graphing utility display this message?

Systems of Linear Equations

You know that a system of linear equations can have exactly one solution, infinitely many solutions, or no solution. If the coefficient matrix A of a *square* system (a system that has the same number of equations as variables) is invertible, the system has a unique solution, as described in the following theorem.

THEOREM 14.3 A SYSTEM OF EQUATIONS WITH A UNIQUE SOLUTION

If A is an invertible matrix, the system of linear equations represented by $AX = B$ has a unique solution given by

$$X = A^{-1}B.$$

TECHNOLOGY To solve a system of equations with a graphing utility, enter the matrices A and B in the matrix editor. Note that A must be a invertible matrix. Then, using the inverse key, solve for X.

$$X = A^{-1}B$$

The screen will display the solution, matrix X.

EXAMPLE 5 Solving a System Using an Inverse Matrix

You plan to invest \$10,000 in AAA-rated bonds, AA-rated bonds, and B-rated bonds and want an annual return of \$730. The average yields are 6% on AAA bonds, 7.5% on AA bonds, and 9.5% on B bonds. You will invest twice as much in AAA bonds as in B bonds. Your investment can be represented as

$$\begin{cases} x + y + z = 10{,}000 \\ 0.06x + 0.075y + 0.095z = 730 \\ x - 2z = 0 \end{cases}$$

where x, y, and z represent the amounts invested in AAA, AA, and B bonds, respectively. Use an inverse matrix to solve the system.

Solution

Begin by writing the system in the matrix form $AX = B$.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 0.06 & 0.075 & 0.095 \\ 1 & 0 & -2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} x \\ y \\ z \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 10{,}000 \\ 730 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix}$$

Then, use Gauss-Jordan elimination to find A^{-1}.

$$A^{-1} = \begin{bmatrix} 15 & -200 & -2 \\ -21.5 & 300 & 3.5 \\ 7.5 & -100 & -1.5 \end{bmatrix}$$

Finally, multiply B by A^{-1} on the left to obtain the solution.

$$\begin{aligned} X &= A^{-1}B \\ &= \begin{bmatrix} 15 & -200 & -2 \\ -21.5 & 300 & 3.5 \\ 7.5 & -100 & -1.5 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 10{,}000 \\ 730 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} \\ &= \begin{bmatrix} 4000 \\ 4000 \\ 2000 \end{bmatrix} \end{aligned}$$

The solution of the system is $x = 4000$, $y = 4000$, and $z = 2000$. So, you will invest \$4000 in AAA bonds, \$4000 in AA bonds, and \$2000 in B bonds. ■

14.6 Exercises

See www.CalcChat.com for worked-out solutions to odd-numbered exercises.

In Exercises 1–4, fill in the blanks.

1. In a ________ matrix, the number of rows equals the number of columns.
2. If there exists an $n \times n$ matrix A^{-1} such that $AA^{-1} = I_n = A^{-1}A$, then A^{-1} is called the ________ of A.
3. If a matrix A has an inverse, it is called invertible or ________; if it does not have an inverse, it is called ________.
4. If A is an invertible matrix, the system of linear equations represented by $AX = B$ has a unique solution given by $X =$ ________.

In Exercises 5–12, show that B is the inverse of A.

5. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 5 & 3 \end{bmatrix}, B = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 \\ -5 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

6. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}, B = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

7. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}, B = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 1 \\ \frac{3}{2} & -\frac{1}{2} \end{bmatrix}$

8. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}, B = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{3}{5} & \frac{1}{5} \\ -\frac{2}{5} & \frac{1}{5} \end{bmatrix}$

9. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -17 & 11 \\ -1 & 11 & -7 \\ 0 & 3 & -2 \end{bmatrix}, B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 2 & 4 & -3 \\ 3 & 6 & -5 \end{bmatrix}$

10. $A = \begin{bmatrix} -4 & 1 & 5 \\ -1 & 2 & 4 \\ 0 & -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}, B = \begin{bmatrix} -\frac{1}{2} & 1 & \frac{3}{2} \\ \frac{1}{4} & -1 & -\frac{11}{4} \\ -\frac{1}{4} & 1 & \frac{7}{4} \end{bmatrix}$

11. $A = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 2 & 3 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}, B = \frac{1}{3}\begin{bmatrix} -4 & -5 & 3 \\ -4 & -8 & 3 \\ 1 & 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

12. $A = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 1 & 0 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 & 0 \\ -1 & 1 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, B = \frac{1}{3}\begin{bmatrix} -3 & 1 & 1 & -3 \\ -3 & -1 & 2 & -3 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 & 0 \\ -3 & -2 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 13–28, find the inverse of the matrix (if it exists).

13. $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

14. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$

15. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ 2 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$

16. $\begin{bmatrix} -7 & 33 \\ 4 & -19 \end{bmatrix}$

17. $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ 4 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

18. $\begin{bmatrix} 4 & -1 \\ -3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

19. $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 4 \\ 4 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$

20. $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

21. $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 7 & 1 \\ -3 & -9 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

22. $\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 5 \\ 6 & -15 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

23. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ 3 & 5 & 4 \\ 3 & 6 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

24. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 3 & 7 & 9 \\ -1 & -4 & -7 \end{bmatrix}$

25. $\begin{bmatrix} -5 & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & 0 & 0 \\ -1 & 5 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$

26. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 3 & 0 & 0 \\ 2 & 5 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

27. $\begin{bmatrix} -8 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 4 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -5 \end{bmatrix}$

28. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & -2 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 4 & 6 \\ 0 & 0 & -2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 29–40, use the matrix capabilities of a graphing utility to find the inverse of the matrix (if it exists).

29. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 \\ 3 & 7 & -10 \\ -5 & -7 & -15 \end{bmatrix}$

30. $\begin{bmatrix} 10 & 5 & -7 \\ -5 & 1 & 4 \\ 3 & 2 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$

31. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 1 & 0 \\ -2 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

32. $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 & 2 \\ 2 & 2 & 2 \\ -4 & 4 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

33. $\begin{bmatrix} -\frac{1}{2} & \frac{3}{4} & \frac{1}{4} \\ 1 & 0 & -\frac{3}{2} \\ 0 & -1 & \frac{1}{2} \end{bmatrix}$

34. $\begin{bmatrix} -\frac{5}{6} & \frac{1}{3} & \frac{11}{6} \\ 0 & \frac{2}{3} & 2 \\ 1 & -\frac{1}{2} & -\frac{5}{2} \end{bmatrix}$

35. $\begin{bmatrix} 0.1 & 0.2 & 0.3 \\ -0.3 & 0.2 & 0.2 \\ 0.5 & 0.4 & 0.4 \end{bmatrix}$

36. $\begin{bmatrix} 0.6 & 0 & -0.3 \\ 0.7 & -1 & 0.2 \\ 1 & 0 & -0.9 \end{bmatrix}$

37. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 & 4 \\ 1 & 0 & 3 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

38. $\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 8 & -7 & 14 \\ 2 & 5 & -4 & 6 \\ 0 & 2 & 1 & -7 \\ 3 & 6 & -5 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$

39. $\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 & -1 \\ 2 & 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

40. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & -1 & -2 \\ 3 & -5 & -2 & -3 \\ 2 & -5 & -2 & -5 \\ -1 & 4 & 4 & 11 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 41–46, use the formula on page 926 to find the inverse of the 2×2 matrix (if it exists).

41. $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ -1 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

42. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 \\ -3 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

43. $\begin{bmatrix} -4 & -6 \\ 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

44. $\begin{bmatrix} -12 & 3 \\ 5 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$

45. $\begin{bmatrix} \frac{7}{2} & -\frac{3}{4} \\ \frac{1}{5} & \frac{4}{5} \end{bmatrix}$

46. $\begin{bmatrix} -\frac{1}{4} & \frac{9}{4} \\ \frac{5}{3} & \frac{8}{9} \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 47–50, use the inverse matrix found in Exercise 15 to solve the system of linear equations.

47. $\begin{cases} x - 2y = 5 \\ 2x - 3y = 10 \end{cases}$

48. $\begin{cases} x - 2y = 0 \\ 2x - 3y = 3 \end{cases}$

49. $\begin{cases} x - 2y = 4 \\ 2x - 3y = 2 \end{cases}$

50. $\begin{cases} x - 2y = 1 \\ 2x - 3y = -2 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 51 and 52, use the inverse matrix found in Exercise 23 to solve the system of linear equations.

51. $\begin{cases} x + y + z = 0 \\ 3x + 5y + 4z = 5 \\ 3x + 6y + 5z = 2 \end{cases}$

52. $\begin{cases} x + y + z = -1 \\ 3x + 5y + 4z = 2 \\ 3x + 6y + 5z = 0 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 53 and 54, use the inverse matrix found in Exercise 40 to solve the system of linear equations.

53. $\begin{cases} x_1 - 2x_2 - x_3 - 2x_4 = 0 \\ 3x_1 - 5x_2 - 2x_3 - 3x_4 = 1 \\ 2x_1 - 5x_2 - 2x_3 - 5x_4 = -1 \\ -x_1 + 4x_2 + 4x_3 + 11x_4 = 2 \end{cases}$

54. $\begin{cases} x_1 - 2x_2 - x_3 - 2x_4 = 1 \\ 3x_1 - 5x_2 - 2x_3 - 3x_4 = -2 \\ 2x_1 - 5x_2 - 2x_3 - 5x_4 = 0 \\ -x_1 + 4x_2 + 4x_3 + 11x_4 = -3 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 55 and 56, use a graphing utility to solve the system of linear equations using an inverse matrix.

55. $\begin{aligned} x_1 + 2x_2 - x_3 + 3x_4 - x_5 &= -3 \\ x_1 - 3x_2 + x_3 + 2x_4 - x_5 &= -3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 + x_3 - 3x_4 + x_5 &= 6 \\ x_1 - x_2 + 2x_3 + x_4 - x_5 &= 2 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 - x_3 + 2x_4 + x_5 &= -3 \end{aligned}$

56. $\begin{aligned} x_1 + x_2 - x_3 + 3x_4 - x_5 &= 3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 + x_3 + x_4 + x_5 &= 4 \\ x_1 + x_2 - x_3 + 2x_4 - x_5 &= 3 \\ 2x_1 + x_2 + 4x_3 + x_4 - x_5 &= -1 \\ 3x_1 + x_2 + x_3 - 2x_4 + x_5 &= 5 \end{aligned}$

In Exercises 57–66, use an inverse matrix to solve (if possible) the system of linear equations.

57. $\begin{cases} 3x + 4y = -2 \\ 5x + 3y = 4 \end{cases}$

58. $\begin{cases} 18x + 12y = 13 \\ 30x + 24y = 23 \end{cases}$

59. $\begin{cases} -0.4x + 0.8y = 1.6 \\ 2x - 4y = 5 \end{cases}$

60. $\begin{cases} 0.2x - 0.6y = 2.4 \\ -x + 1.4y = -8.8 \end{cases}$

61. $\begin{cases} 3x + 6y = 6 \\ 6x + 14y = 11 \end{cases}$

62. $\begin{cases} 3x + 2y = 1 \\ 2x + 10y = 6 \end{cases}$

63. $\begin{cases} -\frac{1}{4}x + \frac{3}{8}y = -2 \\ \frac{3}{2}x + \frac{3}{4}y = -12 \end{cases}$

64. $\begin{cases} \frac{5}{6}x - y = -20 \\ \frac{4}{3}x - \frac{7}{2}y = -51 \end{cases}$

65. $\begin{cases} 4x - y + z = -5 \\ 2x + 2y + 3z = 10 \\ 5x - 2y + 6z = 1 \end{cases}$

66. $\begin{cases} 4x - 2y + 3z = -2 \\ 2x + 2y + 5z = 16 \\ 8x - 5y - 2z = 4 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 67–72, use the matrix capabilities of a graphing utility to solve (if possible) the system of linear equations.

67. $\begin{cases} 5x - 3y + 2z = 2 \\ 2x + 2y - 3z = 3 \\ x - 7y + 8z = -4 \end{cases}$

68. $\begin{cases} 2x + 3y + 5z = 4 \\ 3x + 5y + 9z = 7 \\ 5x + 9y + 17z = 13 \end{cases}$

69. $\begin{cases} 3x - 2y + z = -29 \\ -4x + y - 3z = 37 \\ x - 5y + z = -24 \end{cases}$

70. $\begin{cases} -8x + 7y - 10z = -151 \\ 12x + 3y - 5z = 86 \\ 15x - 9y + 2z = 187 \end{cases}$

71. $\begin{cases} 7x - 3y + 2w = 41 \\ -2x + y - w = -13 \\ 4x + z - 2w = 12 \\ -x + y - w = -8 \end{cases}$

72. $\begin{cases} 2x + 5y + w = 11 \\ x + 4y + 2z - 2w = -7 \\ 2x - 2y + 5z + w = 3 \\ x - 3w = -1 \end{cases}$

WRITING ABOUT CONCEPTS

73. Write a brief paragraph explaining the advantage of using inverse matrices to solve the systems of linear equations in Exercises 47–54.

74. In your own words, define the inverse of a square matrix.

75. What does it mean to say that a matrix is singular?

76. Consider matrices of the form

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} a_{11} & 0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & a_{22} & 0 & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & a_{33} & 0 & \cdots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \cdots & a_{nn} \end{bmatrix}.$$

(a) Write a 2×2 matrix and a 3×3 matrix in the form of A. Find the inverse of each.

(b) Use the result of part (a) to make a conjecture about the inverses of matrices in the form of A.

In Exercises 77 and 78, show that the matrix is invertible and find its inverse.

77. $A = \begin{bmatrix} \sin\theta & \cos\theta \\ -\cos\theta & \sin\theta \end{bmatrix}$ **78.** $A = \begin{bmatrix} \sec\theta & \tan\theta \\ \tan\theta & \sec\theta \end{bmatrix}$

Investment Portfolio **In Exercises 79–82, consider a person who invests in AAA-rated bonds, A-rated bonds, and B-rated bonds. The average yields are 6.5% on AAA bonds, 7% on A bonds, and 9% on B bonds. The person invests twice as much in B bonds as in A bonds. Let x, y, and z represent the amounts invested in AAA, A, and B bonds, respectively.**

$$\begin{cases} x + y + z = \text{(total investment)} \\ 0.065x + 0.07y + 0.09z = \text{(annual return)} \\ 2y - z = 0 \end{cases}$$

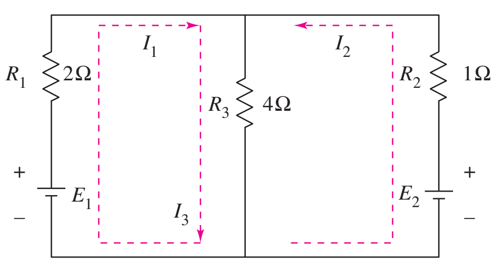
Use the inverse of the coefficient matrix of this system to find the amount invested in each type of bond.

	Total Investment	*Annual Return*
79.	\$10,000	\$705
80.	\$10,000	\$760
81.	\$12,000	\$835
82.	\$500,000	\$38,000

Circuit Analysis **In Exercises 83 and 84, consider the circuit in the figure. The currents I_1, I_2, and I_3, in amperes, are the solution of the system of linear equations**

$$\begin{cases} 2I_1 + 4I_3 = E_1 \\ I_2 + 4I_3 = E_2 \\ I_1 + I_2 - I_3 = 0 \end{cases}$$

where E_1 and E_2 are voltages. Use the inverse of the coefficient matrix of this system to find the unknown currents for the voltages.



83. $E_1 = 14$ volts, $E_2 = 28$ volts

84. $E_1 = 24$ volts, $E_2 = 23$ volts

85. ***Enrollment*** The table shows the enrollment projections (in millions) for public universities in the United States for the years 2010 through 2012. *(Source: U.S. National Center for Education Statistics, Digest of Education Statistics)*

Year	2010	2011	2012
Enrollment projections	13.89	14.04	14.20

(a) The data can be modeled by the quadratic function $y = at^2 + bt + c$. Create a system of linear equations for the data. Let t represent the year, with $t = 10$ corresponding to 2010.

(b) Use the matrix capabilities of a graphing utility to find the inverse matrix to solve the system from part (a) and find the least squares regression parabola $y = at^2 + bt + c$.

(c) Use the graphing utility to graph the parabola with the data.

(d) Do you believe the model is a reasonable predictor of future enrollments? Explain.

CAPSTONE

86. If A is a 2×2 matrix $A = \begin{bmatrix} a & b \\ c & d \end{bmatrix}$, then A is invertible if and only if $ad - bc \neq 0$. If $ad - bc \neq 0$, verify that the inverse is

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{ad - bc}\begin{bmatrix} d & -b \\ -c & a \end{bmatrix}.$$

True or False? **In Exercises 87–90, determine whether the statement is true or false. If it is false, explain why or give an example that shows it is false.**

87. Multiplication of an invertible matrix and its inverse is commutative.

88. If you multiply two square matrices and obtain the identity matrix, you can assume that the matrices are inverses of one another.

89. All nonsquare matrices do not have inverses.

90. The inverse of a nonsingular matrix is unique.

91. ***Writing*** Explain how to determine whether the inverse of a 2×2 matrix exists. If so, explain how to find the inverse.

92. ***Writing*** Explain in your own words how to write a system of three linear equations in three variables as a matrix equation, $AX = B$, as well as how to solve the system using an inverse matrix.

14.7 The Determinant of a Square Matrix

- **Find the determinants of 2 × 2 matrices.**
- **Find minors and cofactors of square matrices.**
- **Find the determinants of square matrices.**
- **Use the determinant to find the equation of a line through two points.**

The Determinant of a 2 × 2 Matrix

Every *square* matrix can be associated with a real number called its **determinant.** Determinants have many uses, and several will be discussed in this section. Historically, the use of determinants arose from special number patterns that occur when systems of linear equations are solved. For instance, the system

$$\begin{cases} a_1x + b_1y = c_1 \\ a_2x + b_2y = c_2 \end{cases}$$

has a solution

$$x = \frac{c_1b_2 - c_2b_1}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1} \quad \text{and} \quad y = \frac{a_1c_2 - a_2c_1}{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1}$$

provided that $a_1b_2 - a_2b_1 \neq 0$. Note that the denominators of the two fractions are the same. This denominator is called the *determinant* of the coefficient matrix of the system.

<u>*Coefficient Matrix*</u>	<u>*Determinant*</u>
$A = \begin{bmatrix} a_1 & b_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 \end{bmatrix}$	$\det(A) = a_1b_2 - a_2b_1$

The determinant of the matrix A can also be denoted by vertical bars on both sides of the matrix, as indicated in the following definition.

DEFINITION OF THE DETERMINANT OF A 2 × 2 MATRIX

The **determinant** of the matrix

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} a_1 & b_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

is given by

$$\det(A) = |A| = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 \end{vmatrix} = a_1b_2 - a_2b_1.$$

NOTE In this text, $\det(A)$ and $|A|$ are used interchangeably to represent the determinant of A. Although vertical bars are also used to denote the absolute value of a real number, the context will show which use is intended.

A convenient method for remembering the formula for the determinant of a 2 × 2 matrix is shown in the following diagram.

$$\det(A) = \begin{vmatrix} a_1 & b_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 \end{vmatrix} = a_1b_2 - a_2b_1$$

Note that the determinant is the difference of the products of the two diagonals of the matrix.

EXAMPLE 1 Determinant of a 2×2 Matrix

Find the determinant of each matrix.

a. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ **b.** $B = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 4 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ **c.** $C = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & \frac{3}{2} \\ 2 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

Solution

a. $\det(A) = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ 1 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 2(2) - 1(-3) = 4 + 3 = 7$

b. $\det(B) = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 4 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = 2(2) - 4(1) = 4 - 4 = 0$

c. $\det(C) = \begin{vmatrix} 0 & \frac{3}{2} \\ 2 & 4 \end{vmatrix} = 0(4) - 2\left(\frac{3}{2}\right) = 0 - 3 = -3$ ■

EXPLORATION

Use a graphing utility with matrix capabilities to find the determinant of the following matrix.

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ -1 & 0 \\ 3 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$$

What message appears on the screen? Why does the graphing utility display this message?

Notice in Example 1 that the determinant of a matrix can be positive, zero, or negative.

The determinant of a matrix of order 1×1 is defined simply as the entry of the matrix. For instance, if $A = [-2]$, then $\det(A) = -2$.

TECHNOLOGY Most graphing utilities can evaluate the determinant of a matrix. For instance, you can evaluate the determinant of a matrix by entering the matrix and then choosing the *determinant* feature. Try using a graphing utility to check the determinants in Example 1.

Minors and Cofactors

To define the determinant of a square matrix of order 3×3 or higher, it is convenient to introduce the concepts of **minors** and **cofactors.**

MINORS AND COFACTORS OF A SQUARE MATRIX

If A is a square matrix, the **minor** M_{ij} of the entry a_{ij} is the determinant of the matrix obtained by deleting the ith row and jth column of A. The **cofactor** C_{ij} of the entry a_{ij} is

$$C_{ij} = (-1)^{i+j} M_{ij}.$$

NOTE In the sign pattern for cofactors, notice that *odd* positions (where $i + j$ is odd) have negative signs and *even* positions (where $i + j$ is even) have positive signs.

Sign Pattern for Cofactors

$$\begin{bmatrix} + & - & + \\ - & + & - \\ + & - & + \end{bmatrix} \quad \begin{bmatrix} + & - & + & - \\ - & + & - & + \\ + & - & + & - \\ - & + & - & + \end{bmatrix} \quad \begin{bmatrix} + & - & + & - & + & \cdots \\ - & + & - & + & - & \cdots \\ + & - & + & - & + & \cdots \\ - & + & - & + & - & \cdots \\ + & - & + & - & + & \cdots \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \end{bmatrix}$$

3×3 matrix $\quad$ 4×4 matrix $\quad$ $n \times n$ matrix

EXAMPLE 2 Finding the Minors and Cofactors of a Matrix

Find all the minors and cofactors of

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 & 1 \\ 3 & -1 & 2 \\ 4 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}.$$

Solution To find the minor M_{11}, delete the first row and first column of A and evaluate the determinant of the resulting matrix.

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & \cancel{2} & \cancel{1} \\ \cancel{3} & -1 & 2 \\ \cancel{4} & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \quad M_{11} = \begin{vmatrix} -1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = -1(1) - 0(2) = -1$$

Similarly, to find M_{12}, delete the first row and second column.

$$\begin{bmatrix} \cancel{0} & 2 & \cancel{1} \\ 3 & \cancel{-1} & 2 \\ 4 & \cancel{0} & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \quad M_{12} = \begin{vmatrix} 3 & 2 \\ 4 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 3(1) - 4(2) = -5$$

Continuing this pattern, you obtain the minors.

$$\begin{array}{lll} M_{11} = -1 & M_{12} = -5 & M_{13} = 4 \\ M_{21} = 2 & M_{22} = -4 & M_{23} = -8 \\ M_{31} = 5 & M_{32} = -3 & M_{33} = -6 \end{array}$$

Now, to find the cofactors, combine these minors with the checkerboard pattern of signs for a 3×3 matrix shown on page 932.

$$\begin{array}{lll} C_{11} = -1 & C_{12} = 5 & C_{13} = 4 \\ C_{21} = -2 & C_{22} = -4 & C_{23} = 8 \\ C_{31} = 5 & C_{32} = 3 & C_{33} = -6 \end{array}$$

■

The Determinant of a Square Matrix

The definition below is called *inductive* because it uses determinants of matrices of order $n - 1$ to define determinants of matrices of order n.

DETERMINANT OF A SQUARE MATRIX

If A is a square matrix (of order 2×2 or greater), the determinant of A is the sum of the entries in any row (or column) of A multiplied by their respective cofactors. For instance, expanding along the first row yields

$$|A| = a_{11}C_{11} + a_{12}C_{12} + \cdots + a_{1n}C_{1n}.$$

Applying this definition to find a determinant is called **expanding by cofactors.**

NOTE This definition of the determinant yields $|A| = a_1b_2 - a_2b_1$ for a 2×2 matrix

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} a_1 & b_1 \\ a_2 & b_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

as previously defined. ■

EXAMPLE 3 The Determinant of a Matrix of Order 3 × 3

Find the determinant of

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 2 & 1 \\ 3 & -1 & 2 \\ 4 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}.$$

Solution Note that this is the same matrix as the one in Example 2. There you found the cofactors of the entries in the first row to be

$$C_{11} = -1, \quad C_{12} = 5, \quad \text{and} \quad C_{13} = 4.$$

So, by the definition of a determinant, you have

$$\begin{aligned} |A| &= a_{11}C_{11} + a_{12}C_{12} + a_{13}C_{13} && \text{First-row expansion} \\ &= 0(-1) + 2(5) + 1(4) \\ &= 14. \end{aligned}$$

When expanding by cofactors, you do not need to find cofactors of zero entries, because zero times its cofactor is zero.

$$a_{ij}C_{ij} = (0)C_{ij} = 0$$

So, the row (or column) containing the most zeros is usually the best choice for expansion by cofactors. This is demonstrated in the next example.

EXAMPLE 4 The Determinant of a Matrix of Order 4 × 4

Find the determinant of $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -2 & 3 & 0 \\ -1 & 1 & 0 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 & 3 \\ 3 & 4 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}.$

Solution After inspecting this matrix, you can see that three of the entries in the third column are zeros. So, you can eliminate some of the work in the expansion by using the third column.

$$|A| = 3(C_{13}) + 0(C_{23}) + 0(C_{33}) + 0(C_{43})$$

Because C_{23}, C_{33}, and C_{43} have zero coefficients, you need only find the cofactor C_{13}. To do this, delete the first row and third column of A and evaluate the determinant of the resulting matrix.

$$C_{13} = (-1)^{1+3}\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 \\ 3 & 4 & 2 \end{vmatrix} = \begin{vmatrix} -1 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & 3 \\ 3 & 4 & 2 \end{vmatrix}$$

Expanding by cofactors in the second row yields

$$\begin{aligned} C_{13} &= 0(-1)^3\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 4 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + 2(-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 2 \\ 3 & 2 \end{vmatrix} + 3(-1)^5\begin{vmatrix} -1 & 1 \\ 3 & 4 \end{vmatrix} \\ &= 0 + 2(1)(-8) + 3(-1)(-7) \\ &= 5. \end{aligned}$$

So, you obtain $|A| = 3C_{13} = 3(5) = 15.$

Application

NOTE The method of finding the equation of a line works for all lines, including horizontal and vertical lines. For instance, the equation of the vertical line through (2, 0) and (2, 2) is

$$\begin{vmatrix} x & y & 1 \\ 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 2 & 2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$
$$4 - 2x = 0$$
$$x = 2.$$

Given two points on a rectangular coordinate system, you can find an equation of the line passing through the points using a determinant, as follows.

TWO-POINT FORM OF THE EQUATION OF A LINE

An equation of the line passing through the distinct points (x_1, y_1) and (x_2, y_2) is given by

$$\begin{vmatrix} x & y & 1 \\ x_1 & y_1 & 1 \\ x_2 & y_2 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 0.$$

EXAMPLE 5 Finding an Equation of a Line

Find an equation of the line passing through the two points $(2, 4)$ and $(-1, 3)$, as shown in Figure 14.20.

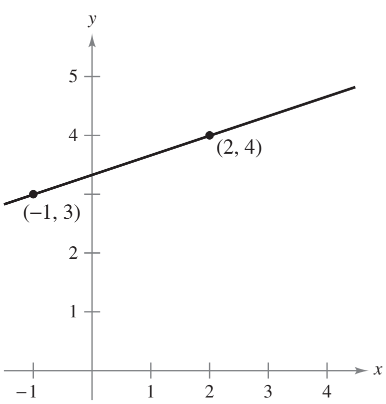


Figure 14.20

Solution Let $(x_1, y_1) = (2, 4)$ and $(x_2, y_2) = (-1, 3)$. Applying the determinant formula for the equation of a line produces

$$\begin{vmatrix} x & y & 1 \\ 2 & 4 & 1 \\ -1 & 3 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 0.$$

To evaluate this determinant, you can expand by cofactors along the first row to obtain the equation of the line $x - 3y + 10 = 0$ as follows.

$$x(-1)^2\begin{vmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 3 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + y(-1)^3\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ -1 & 1 \end{vmatrix} + 1(-1)^4\begin{vmatrix} 2 & 4 \\ -1 & 3 \end{vmatrix} = 0$$
$$x(1)(1) + y(-1)(3) + (1)(1)(10) = 0$$
$$x - 3y + 10 = 0$$

■

14.7 Exercises

See www.CalcChat.com for worked-out solutions to odd-numbered exercises.

In Exercises 1–4, fill in the blanks.

1. Both $\det(A)$ and $|A|$ represent the ________ of the matrix A.
2. The ________ M_{ij} of the entry a_{ij} is the determinant of the matrix obtained by deleting the ith row and jth column of the square matrix A.
3. The ________ C_{ij} of the entry a_{ij} of the square matrix A is given by $(-1)^{i+j}M_{ij}$.
4. The method of finding the determinant of a matrix of order 2×2 or greater is called ________ by ________.

In Exercises 5–20, find the determinant of the matrix.

5. $[4]$

6. $[-10]$

7. $\begin{bmatrix} 8 & 4 \\ 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

8. $\begin{bmatrix} -9 & 0 \\ 6 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

9. $\begin{bmatrix} 6 & 2 \\ -5 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

10. $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & -3 \\ 4 & -8 \end{bmatrix}$

11. $\begin{bmatrix} -7 & 0 \\ 3 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

12. $\begin{bmatrix} 4 & -3 \\ 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

13. $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 6 \\ 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

14. $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -3 \\ -6 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$

15. $\begin{bmatrix} -3 & -2 \\ -6 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

16. $\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 7 \\ -2 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

17. $\begin{bmatrix} -7 & 6 \\ \frac{1}{2} & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

18. $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 6 \\ -3 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

19. $\begin{bmatrix} -\frac{1}{2} & \frac{1}{3} \\ -6 & \frac{1}{3} \end{bmatrix}$

20. $\begin{bmatrix} \frac{2}{3} & \frac{4}{3} \\ -1 & -\frac{1}{3} \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 21–24, use the matrix capabilities of a graphing utility to find the determinant of the matrix.

21. $\begin{bmatrix} 0.3 & 0.2 & 0.2 \\ 0.2 & 0.2 & 0.2 \\ -0.4 & 0.4 & 0.3 \end{bmatrix}$ **22.** $\begin{bmatrix} 0.1 & 0.2 & 0.3 \\ -0.3 & 0.2 & 0.2 \\ 0.5 & 0.4 & 0.4 \end{bmatrix}$

23. $\begin{bmatrix} 0.9 & 0.7 & 0 \\ -0.1 & 0.3 & 1.3 \\ -2.2 & 4.2 & 6.1 \end{bmatrix}$ **24.** $\begin{bmatrix} 0.1 & 0.1 & -4.3 \\ 7.5 & 6.2 & 0.7 \\ 0.3 & 0.6 & -1.2 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 25–30, find all (a) minors and (b) cofactors of the matrix.

25. $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 1 \\ -2 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$ **26.** $\begin{bmatrix} -6 & 5 \\ 7 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$

27. $\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 0 & 2 \\ -3 & 2 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ **28.** $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 3 & 2 & 5 \\ 4 & -6 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

29. $\begin{bmatrix} -4 & 6 & 3 \\ 7 & -2 & 8 \\ 1 & 0 & -5 \end{bmatrix}$ **30.** $\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 9 & 4 \\ 7 & -6 & 0 \\ 6 & 7 & -6 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 31–36, find the determinant of the matrix by the method of expansion by cofactors. Expand using the indicated row or column.

31. $\begin{bmatrix} -3 & 2 & 1 \\ 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 2 & -3 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

(a) Row 1
(b) Column 2

32. $\begin{bmatrix} -3 & 4 & 2 \\ 6 & 3 & 1 \\ 4 & -7 & -8 \end{bmatrix}$

(a) Row 2
(b) Column 3

33. $\begin{bmatrix} 5 & 0 & -3 \\ 0 & 12 & 4 \\ 1 & 6 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

(a) Row 2
(b) Column 2

34. $\begin{bmatrix} 10 & -5 & 5 \\ 30 & 0 & 10 \\ 0 & 10 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

(a) Row 3
(b) Column 1

35. $\begin{bmatrix} 6 & 0 & -3 & 5 \\ 4 & 13 & 6 & -8 \\ -1 & 0 & 7 & 4 \\ 8 & 6 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

(a) Row 2
(b) Column 2

36. $\begin{bmatrix} 10 & 8 & 3 & -7 \\ 4 & 0 & 5 & -6 \\ 0 & 3 & 2 & 7 \\ 1 & 0 & -3 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

(a) Row 3
(b) Column 1

In Exercises 37–48, find the determinant of the matrix. Expand by cofactors on the row or column that appears to make the computations easiest.

37. $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 & 0 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 \\ 4 & 2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$ **38.** $\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 2 & 3 \\ 1 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

39. $\begin{bmatrix} 6 & 3 & -7 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 4 & -6 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$ **40.** $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 2 \\ 3 & 1 & 0 \\ -2 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

41. $\begin{bmatrix} -1 & 8 & -3 \\ 0 & 3 & -6 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$ **42.** $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -1 & -1 & 0 \\ 4 & 11 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

43. $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 6 & 6 & 2 \\ 2 & 7 & 3 & 6 \\ 1 & 5 & 0 & 1 \\ 3 & 7 & 0 & 7 \end{bmatrix}$ **44.** $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 6 & -5 & 4 \\ -2 & 0 & 6 & 0 \\ 1 & 1 & 2 & 2 \\ 0 & 3 & -1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

45. $\begin{bmatrix} 5 & 3 & 0 & 6 \\ 4 & 6 & 4 & 12 \\ 0 & 2 & -3 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$ **46.** $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 4 & 3 & 2 \\ -5 & 6 & 2 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 3 & -2 & 1 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

47. $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 & 4 & -1 & 5 \\ -2 & 0 & 1 & 3 & 2 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 & 4 & 0 \\ 6 & 0 & 2 & -1 & 0 \\ 3 & 0 & 5 & 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

48. $\begin{bmatrix} 5 & 2 & 0 & 0 & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & 4 & 3 & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 & 6 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 & 4 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 49–52, use the matrix capabilities of a graphing utility to evaluate the determinant.

49. $\begin{vmatrix} 3 & 8 & -7 \\ 0 & -5 & 4 \\ 8 & 1 & 6 \end{vmatrix}$ **50.** $\begin{vmatrix} 5 & -8 & 0 \\ 9 & 7 & 4 \\ -8 & 7 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$

51. $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & -1 & 8 & 4 \\ 2 & 6 & 0 & -4 \\ 2 & 0 & 2 & 6 \\ 0 & 2 & 8 & 0 \end{vmatrix}$ **52.** $\begin{vmatrix} 0 & -3 & 8 & 2 \\ 8 & 1 & -1 & 6 \\ -4 & 6 & 0 & 9 \\ 7 & 0 & 0 & 14 \end{vmatrix}$

In Exercises 53–58, find (a) $|A|$, (b) $|B|$, (c) AB, and (d) $|AB|$.

53. $A = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

54. $A = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 1 \\ 4 & -2 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 0 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

55. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 2 \\ -3 & -2 & 1 \\ 0 & 4 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & -2 & 0 \\ 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 3 & 1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

56. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 & 0 \\ -1 & -3 & 4 \\ -2 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 2 & -1 \\ -2 & -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

57. $A = \begin{vmatrix} -1 & 2 & 1 \\ 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{vmatrix} -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 2 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{vmatrix}$

58. $A = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & 0 & 1 \\ 1 & -1 & 2 \\ 3 & 1 & 0 \end{vmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{vmatrix} 2 & -1 & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & 3 \\ 3 & -2 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$

In Exercises 59–62, evaluate the determinant(s) to verify the equation.

59. $\begin{vmatrix} w & x \\ y & z \end{vmatrix} = -\begin{vmatrix} y & z \\ w & x \end{vmatrix}$

60. $\begin{vmatrix} w & cx \\ y & cz \end{vmatrix} = c\begin{vmatrix} w & x \\ y & z \end{vmatrix}$

61. $\begin{vmatrix} 1 & x & x^2 \\ 1 & y & y^2 \\ 1 & z & z^2 \end{vmatrix} = (y - x)(z - x)(z - y)$

62. $\begin{vmatrix} a + b & a & a \\ a & a + b & a \\ a & a & a + b \end{vmatrix} = b^2(3a + b)$

In Exercises 63–66, solve for *x*.

63. $\begin{vmatrix} x - 1 & 2 \\ 3 & x - 2 \end{vmatrix} = 0$

64. $\begin{vmatrix} x - 2 & -1 \\ -3 & x \end{vmatrix} = 0$

65. $\begin{vmatrix} x + 3 & 2 \\ 1 & x + 2 \end{vmatrix} = 0$

66. $\begin{vmatrix} x + 4 & -2 \\ 7 & x - 5 \end{vmatrix} = 0$

WRITING ABOUT CONCEPTS

67. Write a brief paragraph explaining the difference between a square matrix and its determinant.

68. Write a brief description explaining the procedure for finding (a) the minor M_{ij} and (b) the cofactor C_{ij} of a square matrix.

In Exercises 69–72, use a determinant to find an equation of the line passing through the points.

69. $(-4, 0), (4, 4)$

70. $(2, 5), (6, -1)$

71. $\left(-\frac{5}{2}, 3\right), \left(\frac{7}{2}, 1\right)$

72. $(-0.8, 0.2), (0.7, 3.2)$

True or False? **In Exercises 73 and 74, determine whether the statement is true or false. If it is false, explain why or give an example that shows it is false.**

73. If a square matrix has an entire row of zeros, the determinant will always be zero.

74. If two columns of a square matrix are the same, the determinant of the matrix will be zero.

75. ***Think About It*** If A is a matrix of order 3×3 such that $|A| = 5$, is it possible to find $|2A|$? Explain.

CAPSTONE

76. If A is an $n \times n$ matrix, explain how to find the determinant of A.

SECTION PROJECT

Cramer's Rule

So far, you have studied three methods for solving a system of linear equations: substitution, elimination with equations, and elimination with matrices. Another method is **Cramer's Rule,** named after Gabriel Cramer (1704–1752).

Cramer's Rule generalizes easily to systems of n equations in n variables. The value of each variable is given as the quotient of two determinants. The denominator is the determinant of the coefficient matrix, and the numerator is the determinant of the matrix formed by replacing the column corresponding to the variable (being solved for) with the column representing the constants. For instance, the solution for x_3 in the system

$$\begin{aligned} a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + a_{13}x_3 &= b_1 \\ a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + a_{23}x_3 &= b_2 \\ a_{31}x_1 + a_{32}x_2 + a_{33}x_3 &= b_3 \end{aligned}$$

is given by

$$x_3 = \frac{|A_3|}{|A|} = \frac{\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & b_1 \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & b_2 \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & b_3 \end{vmatrix}}{\begin{vmatrix} a_{11} & a_{12} & a_{13} \\ a_{21} & a_{22} & a_{23} \\ a_{31} & a_{32} & a_{33} \end{vmatrix}}.$$

Cramer's Rule states that if a system of n linear equations in n variables has a coefficient matrix A with a nonzero determinant $|A|$, the solution of the system is

$$x_1 = \frac{|A_1|}{|A|}, \quad x_2 = \frac{|A_2|}{|A|}, \quad . \; . \; . \; , \quad x_n = \frac{|A_n|}{|A|}$$

where the ith column of A_i is the column of constants in the system of equations. If the determinant of the coefficient matrix is zero, the system has either no solution or infinitely many solutions.

Use a graphing utility and Cramer's Rule to solve (if possible) each system of equations.

(a) $\begin{cases} 3x + 3y + 5z = 1 \\ 3x + 5y + 9z = 2 \\ 5x + 9y + 17z = 4 \end{cases}$

(b) $\begin{cases} x + 2y - z = -7 \\ 2x - 2y - 2z = -8 \\ -x + 3y + 4z = 8 \end{cases}$

(c) $\begin{cases} 2x + y + 2z = 6 \\ -x + 2y - 3z = 0 \\ 3x + 2y - z = 6 \end{cases}$

(d) $\begin{cases} 2x + 3y + 5z = 4 \\ 3x + 5y + 9z = 7 \\ 5x + 9y + 17z = 13 \end{cases}$

14 CHAPTER SUMMARY

Section 14.1	**Review Exercises**
■ Use the method of substitution to solve systems of equations in two variables *(p. 862)*.	*1–10*
■ Use the method of elimination to solve systems of linear equations in two variables *(p. 865)*.	*11–18*
■ Interpret graphically the numbers of solutions of systems of linear equations in two variables *(p. 867)*.	*19–28*
■ Use systems of linear equations in two variables to model and solve real-life problems *(p. 869)*.	*29–34*
Section 14.2	
■ Use back-substitution to solve linear systems in row-echelon form *(p. 875)*.	*35, 36*
■ Use Gaussian elimination to solve systems of linear equations *(p. 876)*.	*37–40*
■ Solve nonsquare systems of linear equations *(p. 880)*.	*41, 42*
■ Use systems of linear equations in three or more variables to model and solve real-life problems *(p. 880)*.	*43–48*
Section 14.3	
■ Sketch the graphs of inequalities in two variables *(p. 886)*.	*49–52*
■ Solve systems of inequalities *(p. 888)*.	*53–60*
■ Use systems of inequalities in two variables to model and solve real-life problems *(p. 890)*.	*61–64*
Section 14.4	
■ Write matrices and identify their orders *(p. 895)*.	*65–72*
■ Perform elementary row operations on matrices *(p. 897)*.	*73, 74*
■ Use matrices to solve systems of linear equations *(p. 900)*.	*75–94*
Section 14.5	
■ Determine whether two matrices are equal *(p. 908)*.	*95, 96*
■ Add and subtract matrices and multiply matrices by scalars *(p. 909)*.	*97–108*
■ Multiply two matrices *(p. 913)*.	*109–118*
■ Use matrix operations to model and solve real-life problems *(p. 916)*.	*119, 120*
Section 14.6	
■ Verify that two matrices are inverses of each other *(p. 922)*.	*121–124*
■ Use Gauss-Jordan elimination to find the inverses of matrices *(p. 923)*.	*125–128*
■ Use a formula to find the inverses of 2×2 matrices *(p. 926)*.	*129–134*
■ Use inverse matrices to solve systems of linear equations *(p. 927)*.	*135–148*
Section 14.7	
■ Find the determinants of 2×2 matrices *(p. 931)*.	*149–152*
■ Find minors and cofactors of square matrices *(p. 932)*.	*153–156*
■ Find the determinants of square matrices *(p. 933)*.	*157–160*
■ Use the determinant to find the equation of a line through two points *(p. 935)*.	*161–164*

14 REVIEW EXERCISES

See www.CalcChat.com for worked-out solutions to odd-numbered exercises.

In Exercises 1–10, solve the system by the method of substitution.

1. $\begin{cases} x + y = 2 \\ x - y = 0 \end{cases}$ **2.** $\begin{cases} 2x - 3y = 3 \\ x - y = 0 \end{cases}$

3. $\begin{cases} 4x - y - 1 = 0 \\ 8x + y - 17 = 0 \end{cases}$ **4.** $\begin{cases} 10x + 6y + 14 = 0 \\ x + 9y + 7 = 0 \end{cases}$

5. $\begin{cases} 0.5x + y = 0.75 \\ 1.25x - 4.5y = -2.5 \end{cases}$ **6.** $\begin{cases} -x + \frac{2}{5}y = \frac{3}{5} \\ -x + \frac{1}{5}y = -\frac{4}{5} \end{cases}$

7. $\begin{cases} x^2 - y^2 = 9 \\ x - y = 1 \end{cases}$ **8.** $\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 = 169 \\ 3x + 2y = 39 \end{cases}$

9. $\begin{cases} y = 2x^2 \\ y = x^4 - 2x^2 \end{cases}$ **10.** $\begin{cases} x = y + 3 \\ x = y^2 + 1 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 11–18, solve the system by the method of elimination.

11. $\begin{cases} 2x - y = 2 \\ 6x + 8y = 39 \end{cases}$ **12.** $\begin{cases} 40x + 30y = 24 \\ 20x - 50y = -14 \end{cases}$

13. $\begin{cases} 0.2x + 0.3y = 0.14 \\ 0.4x + 0.5y = 0.20 \end{cases}$ **14.** $\begin{cases} 12x + 42y = -17 \\ 30x - 18y = 19 \end{cases}$

15. $\begin{cases} 3x - 2y = 0 \\ 3x + 2(y + 5) = 10 \end{cases}$ **16.** $\begin{cases} 7x + 12y = 63 \\ 2x + 3(y + 2) = 21 \end{cases}$

17. $\begin{cases} 1.25x - 2y = 3.5 \\ 5x - 8y = 14 \end{cases}$ **18.** $\begin{cases} 1.5x + 2.5y = 8.5 \\ 6x + 10y = 24 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 19–22, use a graphing utility to graph the lines in the system. Use the graph to determine if the system is consistent or inconsistent. If the system is consistent, determine the number of solutions.

19. $\begin{cases} -3x - 5y = -1 \\ 6x + y = 4 \end{cases}$ **20.** $\begin{cases} \frac{1}{5}x = -4 + y \\ 5y = x \end{cases}$

21. $\begin{cases} 6x - 14.4y = 1.8 \\ 1.2x - 2.88y = 0.36 \end{cases}$ **22.** $\begin{cases} \frac{8}{5}x - y = 3 \\ -5y + 8x = -2 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 23–26, solve the system graphically.

23. $\begin{cases} 2x - y = 10 \\ x + 5y = -6 \end{cases}$ **24.** $\begin{cases} 8x - 3y = -3 \\ 2x + 5y = 28 \end{cases}$

25. $\begin{cases} y = 2x^2 - 4x + 1 \\ y = x^2 - 4x + 3 \end{cases}$ **26.** $\begin{cases} y^2 - 2y + x = 0 \\ x + y = 0 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 27 and 28, use a graphing utility to solve the system of equations. Find the solution accurate to two decimal places.

27. $\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 = 100 \\ 2x - 3y = -12 \end{cases}$ **28.** $\begin{cases} y = \ln(x - 1) - 3 \\ y = 4 - \frac{1}{2}x \end{cases}$

29. ***Choice of Two Jobs*** You are offered two sales jobs at a pharmaceutical company. One company offers an annual salary of \$55,000 plus a year-end bonus of 1.5% of your total sales. The other company offers an annual salary of \$52,000 plus a year-end bonus of 2% of your total sales. What amount of sales will make the second offer better? Explain.

30. ***Geometry*** The perimeter of a rectangle is 40 inches. The area of the rectangle is 96 square inches. Find the dimensions of the rectangle.

31. ***Acid Mixture*** Two hundred liters of a 75% acid solution is obtained by mixing a 90% solution with a 50% solution. How many liters of each must be used to obtain the desired mixture?

32. ***Flying Speeds*** Two airplanes leave Pittsburgh and Philadelphia at the same time, each going to the other city. One airplane flies 25 miles per hour faster than the other. Find the airspeed of each airplane if the cities are 275 miles apart and the airplanes pass one another after 40 minutes of flying time.

Supply and Demand **In Exercises 33 and 34, find the equilibrium point of the demand and supply equations.**

	Demand	*Supply*
33.	$p = 37 - 0.0002x$	$p = 22 + 0.00001x$
34.	$p = 120 - 0.0001x$	$p = 45 + 0.0002x$

In Exercises 35 and 36, use back-substitution to solve the system of linear equations.

35. $\begin{cases} x - 4y + 3z = 3 \\ -y + z = -1 \\ z = -5 \end{cases}$ **36.** $\begin{cases} x - 7y + 8z = 85 \\ y - 9z = -35 \\ z = 3 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 37–40, use Gaussian elimination to solve the system of equations.

37. $\begin{cases} x + 2y + 6z = 4 \\ -3x + 2y - z = -4 \\ 4x + 2z = 16 \end{cases}$ **38.** $\begin{cases} x + 3y - z = 13 \\ 2x - 5z = 23 \\ 4x - y - 2z = 14 \end{cases}$

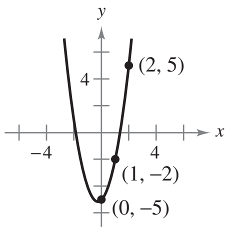
39. $\begin{cases} x - 2y + z = -6 \\ 2x - 3y = -7 \\ -x + 3y - 3z = 11 \end{cases}$ **40.** $\begin{cases} 2x + 6z = -9 \\ 3x - 2y + 11z = -16 \\ 3x - y + 7z = -11 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 41 and 42, solve the nonsquare system of equations.

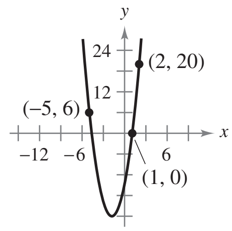
41. $\begin{cases} 5x - 12y + 7z = 16 \\ 3x - 7y + 4z = 9 \end{cases}$ **42.** $\begin{cases} 2x + 5y - 19z = 34 \\ 3x + 8y - 31z = 54 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 43 and 44, find the equation of the parabola $y = ax^2 + bx + c$ that passes through the points. To verify your result, use a graphing utility to plot the points and graph the parabola.

43.



44.

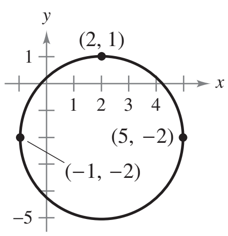


In Exercises 45 and 46, find the equation of the circle

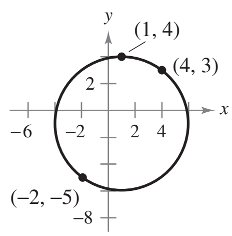
$$x^2 + y^2 + Dx + Ey + F = 0$$

that passes through the points. To verify your result, use a graphing utility to plot the points and graph the circle.

45.



46.



47. ***Agriculture*** A mixture of 6 gallons of chemical A, 8 gallons of chemical B, and 13 gallons of chemical C is required to kill a destructive crop insect. Commercial spray X contains 1, 2, and 2 parts, respectively, of these chemicals. Commercial spray Y contains only chemical C. Commercial spray Z contains chemicals A, B, and C in equal amounts. How much of each type of commercial spray is needed to get the desired mixture?

48. ***Vertical Motion*** An object moving vertically is at the given heights at the specified times. Find the position function

$$s(t) = \tfrac{1}{2}gt^2 + v_0t + s_0$$

for the object.

(a) At $t = 1$ second, $s = 134$ feet
At $t = 2$ seconds, $s = 86$ feet
At $t = 3$ seconds, $s = 6$ feet

(b) At $t = 1$ second, $s = 184$ feet
At $t = 2$ seconds, $s = 116$ feet
At $t = 3$ seconds, $s = 16$ feet

In Exercises 49–52, sketch the graph of the inequality.

49. $y \le 5 - \frac{1}{2}x$

50. $3y - x \ge 7$

51. $y - 4x^2 > -1$

52. $y \le \dfrac{3}{x^2 + 2}$

In Exercises 53–60, sketch the graph and label the vertices of the solution set of the system of inequalities.

53. $\begin{cases} x + 2y \le 160 \\ 3x + y \le 180 \\ x \ge 0 \\ y \ge 0 \end{cases}$

54. $\begin{cases} 2x + 3y \le 24 \\ 2x + y \le 16 \\ x \ge 0 \\ y \ge 0 \end{cases}$

55. $\begin{cases} 3x + 2y \ge 24 \\ x + 2y \ge 12 \\ 2 \le x \le 15 \\ y \le 15 \end{cases}$

56. $\begin{cases} 2x + y \ge 16 \\ x + 3y \ge 18 \\ 0 \le x \le 25 \\ 0 \le y \le 25 \end{cases}$

57. $\begin{cases} y < x + 1 \\ y > x^2 - 1 \end{cases}$

58. $\begin{cases} y \le 6 - 2x - x^2 \\ y \ge x + 6 \end{cases}$

59. $\begin{cases} 2x - 3y \ge 0 \\ 2x - y \le 8 \\ y \ge 0 \end{cases}$

60. $\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 \le 9 \\ (x - 3)^2 + y^2 \le 9 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 61 and 62, find a system of inequalities that models the description. Use a graphing utility to graph the solution set of the system.

61. ***Fruit Distribution*** A Pennsylvania fruit grower has 1500 bushels of apples that are to be divided between markets in Harrisburg and Philadelphia. These two markets need at least 400 bushels and 600 bushels, respectively.

62. ***Inventory Costs*** A warehouse operator has 24,000 square feet of floor space in which to store two products. Each unit of product I requires 20 square feet of floor space and costs \$12 per day to store. Each unit of product II requires 30 square feet of floor space and costs \$8 per day to store. The total storage cost per day cannot exceed \$12,400.

Supply and Demand **In Exercises 63 and 64, (a) graph the systems representing the consumer surplus and producer surplus for the supply and demand equations and (b) find the consumer surplus and producer surplus.**

	Demand	*Supply*
63.	$p = 160 - 0.0001x$	$p = 70 + 0.0002x$
64.	$p = 130 - 0.0002x$	$p = 30 + 0.0003x$

In Exercises 65–68, determine the order of the matrix.

65. $\begin{bmatrix} -4 \\ 0 \\ 5 \end{bmatrix}$

66. $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & -1 & 0 & 6 \\ -2 & 7 & 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

67. $[3]$

68. $\begin{bmatrix} 6 & 2 & -5 & 8 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 69 and 70, write the augmented matrix for the system of linear equations.

69. $\begin{cases} 3x - 10y = 15 \\ 5x + 4y = 22 \end{cases}$

70. $\begin{cases} 8x - 7y + 4z = 12 \\ 3x - 5y + 2z = 20 \\ 5x + 3y - 3z = 26 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 71 and 72, write the system of linear equations represented by the augmented matrix. (Use variables *x*, *y*, *z*, and *w*, if applicable.)

71. $\begin{bmatrix} 5 & 1 & 7 & \vdots & -9 \\ 4 & 2 & 0 & \vdots & 10 \\ 9 & 4 & 2 & \vdots & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

72. $\begin{bmatrix} 13 & 16 & 7 & 3 & \vdots & 2 \\ 1 & 21 & 8 & 5 & \vdots & 12 \\ 4 & 10 & -4 & 3 & \vdots & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 73 and 74, write the matrix in row-echelon form. (Remember that the row-echelon form of a matrix is not unique.)

73. $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

74. $\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 8 & 16 \\ 3 & -1 & 2 \\ -2 & 10 & 12 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 75–78, write the system of linear equations represented by the augmented matrix. Then use back-substitution to solve the system. (Use variables *x*, *y*, and *z*.)

75. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 & \vdots & 9 \\ 0 & 1 & -2 & \vdots & 2 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \vdots & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

76. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & -9 & \vdots & 4 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & \vdots & 10 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \vdots & -2 \end{bmatrix}$

77. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -5 & 4 & \vdots & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 2 & \vdots & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \vdots & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

78. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -8 & 0 & \vdots & -2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & \vdots & -7 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & \vdots & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 79–88, use matrices and Gaussian elimination with back-substitution to solve the system of equations (if possible).

79. $\begin{cases} 5x + 4y = 2 \\ -x + y = -22 \end{cases}$

80. $\begin{cases} 2x - 5y = 2 \\ 3x - 7y = 1 \end{cases}$

81. $\begin{cases} 0.3x - 0.1y = -0.13 \\ 0.2x - 0.3y = -0.25 \end{cases}$

82. $\begin{cases} 0.2x - 0.1y = 0.07 \\ 0.4x - 0.5y = -0.01 \end{cases}$

83. $\begin{cases} 2x + y + 2z = 4 \\ 2x + 2y = 5 \\ 2x - y + 6z = 2 \end{cases}$

84. $\begin{cases} x + 2y + 6z = 1 \\ 2x + 5y + 15z = 4 \\ 3x + y + 3z = -6 \end{cases}$

85. $\begin{cases} 2x + 3y + z = 10 \\ 2x - 3y - 3z = 22 \\ 4x - 2y + 3z = -2 \end{cases}$

86. $\begin{cases} 2x + 3y + 3z = 3 \\ 6x + 6y + 12z = 13 \\ 12x + 9y - z = 2 \end{cases}$

87. $\begin{cases} 2x + y + z = 6 \\ -2y + 3z - w = 9 \\ 3x + 3y - 2z - 2w = -11 \\ x + z + 3w = 14 \end{cases}$

88. $\begin{cases} x + 2y + w = 3 \\ -3y + 3z = 0 \\ 4x + 4y + z + 2w = 0 \\ 2x + z = 3 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 89–92, use matrices and Gauss-Jordan elimination to solve the system of equations.

89. $\begin{cases} -x + y + 2z = 1 \\ 2x + 3y + z = -2 \\ 5x + 4y + 2z = 4 \end{cases}$

90. $\begin{cases} 4x + 4y + 4z = 5 \\ 4x - 2y - 8z = 1 \\ 5x + 3y + 8z = 6 \end{cases}$

91. $\begin{cases} 2x - y + 9z = -8 \\ -x - 3y + 4z = -15 \\ 5x + 2y - z = 17 \end{cases}$

92. $\begin{cases} -3x + y + 7z = -20 \\ 5x - 2y - z = 34 \\ -x + y + 4z = -8 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 93 and 94, use the matrix capabilities of a graphing utility to reduce the augmented matrix corresponding to the system of equations, and solve the system.

93. $\begin{cases} 3x - y + 5z - 2w = -44 \\ x + 6y + 4z - w = 1 \\ 5x - y + z + 3w = -15 \\ 4y - z - 8w = 58 \end{cases}$

94. $\begin{cases} 4x + 12y + 2z = 20 \\ x + 6y + 4z = 12 \\ x + 6y + z = 8 \\ -2x - 10y - 2z = -10 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 95 and 96, find *x* and *y*.

95. $\begin{bmatrix} -1 & x \\ y & 9 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} -1 & 12 \\ -7 & 9 \end{bmatrix}$

96. $\begin{bmatrix} x+3 & -4 & 4y \\ 0 & -3 & 2 \\ -2 & y+5 & 6x \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 5x-1 & -4 & 44 \\ 0 & -3 & 2 \\ -2 & 16 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 97 and 98, if possible, find (a) $A + B$, (b) $A - B$, (c) $4A$, and (d) $A + 3B$.

97. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -2 \\ 3 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$, $B = \begin{bmatrix} -3 & 10 \\ 12 & 8 \end{bmatrix}$

98. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 4 \\ -7 & 2 \\ 11 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$, $B = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3 \\ 4 & 12 \\ 20 & 40 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 99–102, perform the matrix operations. If it is not possible, explain why.

99. $\begin{bmatrix} 7 & 3 \\ -1 & 5 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} 10 & -20 \\ 14 & -3 \end{bmatrix}$

100. $\begin{bmatrix} -11 & 16 & 19 \\ -7 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} - \begin{bmatrix} 6 & 0 \\ 8 & -4 \\ -2 & 10 \end{bmatrix}$

101. $-2\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 5 & -4 \\ 6 & 0 \end{bmatrix} + 8\begin{bmatrix} 7 & 1 \\ 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

102. $-\begin{bmatrix} 8 & -1 & 8 \\ -2 & 4 & 12 \\ 0 & -6 & 0 \end{bmatrix} - 5\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 0 & -4 \\ 3 & -1 & 1 \\ 6 & 12 & -8 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 103–106, solve for X in the equation, given

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} -4 & 0 \\ 1 & -5 \\ -3 & 2 \end{bmatrix} \quad \text{and} \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ -2 & 1 \\ 4 & 4 \end{bmatrix}.$$

103. $X = 2A - 3B$

104. $6X = 4A + 3B$

105. $3X + 2A = B$

106. $2A - 5B = 3X$

In Exercises 107 and 108, find AB, if possible.

107. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 4 \\ -7 & 2 \\ 11 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$, $B = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 12 \\ 20 & 40 \\ 15 & 30 \end{bmatrix}$

108. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 4 \\ -7 & 2 \\ 11 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$, $B = \begin{bmatrix} 4 & 12 \\ 20 & 40 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 109–116, perform the matrix operations, if possible. If it is not possible, explain why.

109. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 5 & -4 \\ 6 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 6 & -2 & 8 \\ 4 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

110. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 5 & 6 \\ 2 & -4 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 6 & -2 & 8 \\ 4 & 0 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

111. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 5 & 6 \\ 2 & -4 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 6 & 4 \\ -2 & 0 \\ 8 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

112. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 3 & 2 \\ 0 & 2 & -4 \\ 0 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 4 & -3 & 2 \\ 0 & 3 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

113. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & -1 \\ 0 & 4 & -2 \\ 1 & 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

114. $\begin{bmatrix} 4 & -2 & 6 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 1 \\ 0 & -3 \\ 2 & 0 \end{bmatrix}$

115. $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 1 \\ 6 & 0 \end{bmatrix}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 2 \\ -3 & 1 \end{bmatrix} + \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 4 \\ 0 & 4 \end{bmatrix}\right)$

116. $-3\begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ 4 & 2 \end{bmatrix}\left(\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 3 \\ 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 5 & -3 \end{bmatrix}\right)$

In Exercises 117 and 118, use the matrix capabilities of a graphing utility to find the product.

117. $\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 1 \\ 11 & -7 \\ 12 & 3 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 3 & -5 & 6 \\ 2 & -2 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$

118. $\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 3 & 10 \\ 4 & -2 & 2 \end{bmatrix}\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 \\ -5 & 2 \\ 3 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

119. ***Manufacturing*** A tire corporation has three factories, each of which manufactures two models of tires. The number of units of model i produced at factory j in one day is represented by a_{ij} in the matrix

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 80 & 120 & 140 \\ 40 & 100 & 80 \end{bmatrix}.$$

Find the production levels if production is decreased by 5%.

120. ***Cell Phone Charges*** The pay-as-you-go charges (in dollars per minute) of two cellular telephone companies for calls inside the coverage area, regional roaming calls, and calls outside the coverage area are represented by C.

$$\begin{array}{rcl} & \overbrace{\begin{array}{cc}\text{A} & \text{B}\end{array}}^{\text{Company}} & \\ C = & \begin{bmatrix} 0.07 & 0.095 \\ 0.10 & 0.08 \\ 0.28 & 0.25 \end{bmatrix} & \left.\begin{array}{l}\text{Inside}\\ \text{Regional roaming}\\ \text{Outside}\end{array}\right\}\text{Coverage area} \end{array}$$

Each month, you plan to use 120 minutes on calls inside the coverage area, 80 minutes on regional roaming calls, and 20 minutes on calls outside the coverage area.

(a) Write a matrix T that represents the times spent on the phone for each type of call.

(b) Compute TC and interpret the result.

In Exercises 121–124, show that B is the inverse of A.

121. $A = \begin{bmatrix} -4 & -1 \\ 7 & 2 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -1 \\ 7 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

122. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & -1 \\ 11 & -2 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 1 \\ -11 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

123. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 6 & 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & -3 & 1 \\ 3 & 3 & -1 \\ 2 & 4 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

124. $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & -1 \\ 8 & -4 & 2 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} -2 & 1 & \frac{1}{2} \\ -3 & 1 & \frac{1}{2} \\ 2 & -2 & -\frac{1}{2} \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 125–128, find the inverse of the matrix (if it exists).

125. $\begin{bmatrix} -6 & 5 \\ -5 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

126. $\begin{bmatrix} -3 & -5 \\ 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

127. $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & 0 & 3 \\ -1 & 1 & 1 \\ 2 & -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

128. $\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -2 & 1 \\ -5 & -2 & -3 \\ 7 & 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 129–134, use the formula below to find the inverse of the matrix, if it exists.

$$A^{-1} = \frac{1}{ad-bc}\begin{bmatrix} d & -b \\ -c & a \end{bmatrix}$$

129. $\begin{bmatrix} -7 & 2 \\ -8 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

130. $\begin{bmatrix} 10 & 4 \\ 7 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

131. $\begin{bmatrix} -\frac{1}{2} & 20 \\ \frac{3}{10} & -6 \end{bmatrix}$

132. $\begin{bmatrix} -\frac{3}{4} & \frac{5}{2} \\ -\frac{4}{5} & -\frac{8}{3} \end{bmatrix}$

133. $\begin{bmatrix} 0.5 & 0.1 \\ -0.2 & -0.4 \end{bmatrix}$

134. $\begin{bmatrix} 1.6 & -3.2 \\ 1.2 & -2.4 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 135–144, use an inverse matrix to solve (if possible) the system of linear equations.

135. $\begin{cases} -x + 4y = 8 \\ 2x - 7y = -5 \end{cases}$

136. $\begin{cases} 5x - y = 13 \\ -9x + 2y = -24 \end{cases}$

137. $\begin{cases} -3x + 10y = 8 \\ 5x - 17y = -13 \end{cases}$

138. $\begin{cases} 4x - 2y = -10 \\ -19x + 9y = 47 \end{cases}$

139. $\begin{cases} \frac{1}{2}x + \frac{1}{3}y = 2 \\ -3x + 2y = 0 \end{cases}$

140. $\begin{cases} 3.5x - 4.5y = 8 \\ 2.5x - 7.5y = 25 \end{cases}$

141. $\begin{cases} 3x + 2y - z = 6 \\ x - y + 2z = -1 \\ 5x + y + z = 7 \end{cases}$

142. $\begin{cases} -x + 4y - 2z = 12 \\ 2x - 9y + 5z = -25 \\ -x + 5y - 4z = 10 \end{cases}$

143. $\begin{cases} -2x + y + 2z = -13 \\ -x - 4y + z = -11 \\ -y - z = 0 \end{cases}$

144. $\begin{cases} 3x - y + 5z = -14 \\ -x + y + 6z = 8 \\ -8x + 4y - z = 44 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 145–148, use the matrix capabilities of a graphing utility to solve (if possible) the system of linear equations.

145. $\begin{cases} x + 2y = -1 \\ 3x + 4y = -5 \end{cases}$

146. $\begin{cases} x + 3y = 23 \\ -6x + 2y = -18 \end{cases}$

147. $\begin{cases} -3x - 3y - 4z = 2 \\ y + z = -1 \\ 4x + 3y + 4z = -1 \end{cases}$

148. $\begin{cases} x - 3y - 2z = 8 \\ -2x + 7y + 3z = -19 \\ x - y - 3z = 3 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 149–152, find the determinant of the matrix.

149. $\begin{bmatrix} 8 & 5 \\ 2 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$

150. $\begin{bmatrix} -9 & 11 \\ 7 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$

151. $\begin{bmatrix} 50 & -30 \\ 10 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

152. $\begin{bmatrix} 14 & -24 \\ 12 & -15 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 153–156, find all (a) minors and (b) cofactors of the matrix.

153. $\begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 7 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

154. $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 6 \\ 5 & -4 \end{bmatrix}$

155. $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 2 & -1 \\ -2 & 5 & 0 \\ 1 & 8 & 6 \end{bmatrix}$

156. $\begin{bmatrix} 8 & 3 & 4 \\ 6 & 5 & -9 \\ -4 & 1 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 157–160, find the determinant of the matrix. Expand by cofactors on the row or column that appears to make the computations easiest.

157. $\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 4 & 1 \\ -6 & 0 & 2 \\ 5 & 3 & 4 \end{bmatrix}$

158. $\begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 4 \\ -4 & 1 & 2 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$

159. $\begin{bmatrix} 3 & 0 & -4 & 0 \\ 0 & 8 & 1 & 2 \\ 6 & 1 & 8 & 2 \\ 0 & 3 & -4 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

160. $\begin{bmatrix} -5 & 6 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & -1 & 2 \\ -3 & 4 & -5 & 1 \\ 1 & 6 & 0 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$

In Exercises 161–164, use a determinant to find an equation of the line passing through the points.

161. $(0, 0), (-2, 2)$

162. $(-4, 3), (2, 1)$

163. $(-3, 10), (1, -2)$

164. $\left(-2, \frac{11}{2}\right), \left(1, -\frac{1}{2}\right)$

14 CHAPTER TEST

Take this test as you would take a test in class.

In Exercises 1–3, solve the system by the method of substitution.

1. $\begin{cases} x + y = -9 \\ 5x - 8y = 20 \end{cases}$

2. $\begin{cases} y = x - 1 \\ y = (x-1)^3 \end{cases}$

3. $\begin{cases} 2x - y^2 = 0 \\ x - y = 4 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 4–6, solve the linear system by the method of elimination.

4. $\begin{cases} 3x + 4y = -26 \\ 7x - 5y = 11 \end{cases}$

5. $\begin{cases} 1.4x - y = 17 \\ 0.8x + 6y = -10 \end{cases}$

6. $\begin{cases} 3x + 2y + z = 17 \\ -x + y + z = 4 \\ x - y - z = 3 \end{cases}$

In Exercises 7–9, sketch the graph and label the vertices of the solution of the system of inequalities.

7. $\begin{cases} 2x + y \le 4 \\ 2x - y \ge 0 \\ x \ge 0 \end{cases}$

8. $\begin{cases} y < -x^2 + x + 4 \\ y > 4x \end{cases}$

9. $\begin{cases} x^2 + y^2 \le 36 \\ x \ge 2 \\ y \ge -4 \end{cases}$

10. Write the augmented matrix corresponding to the system of equations and solve the system.

$$\begin{cases} 4x + 3y - 2z = 14 \\ -x - y + 2z = -5 \\ 3x + y - 4z = 8 \end{cases}$$

11. Find (a) $A - B$, (b) $3A$, (c) $3A - 2B$, and (d) AB (if possible).

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 6 & 5 \\ -5 & -5 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 5 & 0 \\ -5 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$$

In Exercises 12 and 13, find the inverse of the matrix (if it exists).

12. $\begin{bmatrix} -4 & 3 \\ 5 & -2 \end{bmatrix}$

13. $\begin{bmatrix} -2 & 4 & -6 \\ 2 & 1 & 0 \\ 4 & -2 & 5 \end{bmatrix}$

14. Use the result of Exercise 12 to solve the system.

$$\begin{cases} -4x + 3y = 6 \\ 5x - 2y = 24 \end{cases}$$

In Exercises 15–17, evaluate the determinant of the matrix.

15. $\begin{bmatrix} -6 & 4 \\ 10 & 12 \end{bmatrix}$

16. $\begin{bmatrix} \frac{5}{2} & \frac{13}{4} \\ -8 & \frac{6}{5} \end{bmatrix}$

17. $\begin{bmatrix} 6 & -7 & 2 \\ 3 & -2 & 0 \\ 1 & 5 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$

18. A total of \$50,000 is invested in two funds paying 4% and 5.5% simple interest. The yearly interest is \$2390. How much is invested at each rate?

19. One hundred liters of a 50% solution is obtained by mixing a 60% solution with a 20% solution. How many liters of each solution must be used to obtain the desired mixture?

P.S. PROBLEM SOLVING

1. Consider the system of equations $\begin{cases} y = b^x \\ y = x^b \end{cases}$.

(a) Use a graphing utility to graph the system for $b = 1, 2, 3$, and 4.

(b) For a fixed even value of $b > 1$, make a conjecture about the number of points of intersection of the graphs in part (a).

2. A theorem from geometry states that if a triangle is inscribed in a circle such that one side of the triangle is a diameter of the circle, then the triangle is a right triangle. Show that this theorem is true for the circle $x^2 + y^2 = 100$ and the triangle formed by the lines $y = 0$, $y = \frac{1}{2}x + 5$, and $y = -2x + 20$.

3. Plot the points $(0, 0)$, $(4, 0)$, $(3, 2)$, and $(0, 2)$ in a coordinate plane. Draw the quadrilateral that has these four points as its vertices. Write a system of linear inequalities that has the quadrilateral as its solution. Explain how you found the system of inequalities.

4. Find square matrices A and B to demonstrate that

$$|A + B| \neq |A| + |B|.$$

5. The columns of matrix T show the coordinates of the vertices of a triangle. Matrix A is a transformation matrix.

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix} \qquad T = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 1 & 4 & 2 \end{bmatrix}$$

(a) Find AT and AAT. Then sketch the original triangle and the two transformed triangles. What transformation does A represent?

(b) Given the triangle determined by AAT, describe the transformation process that produces the triangle determined by AT and then the triangle determined by T.

6. (a) The matrix

$$P = \begin{array}{c} \overbrace{\begin{array}{ccc} \text{R} & \text{D} & \text{I} \end{array}}^{\text{From}} \\ \begin{bmatrix} 0.6 & 0.1 & 0.1 \\ 0.2 & 0.7 & 0.1 \\ 0.2 & 0.2 & 0.8 \end{bmatrix} \end{array} \left.\begin{array}{c} \text{R} \\ \text{D} \\ \text{I} \end{array}\right\} \text{To}$$

is called a *stochastic matrix*. Each entry $p_{ij}\,(i \neq j)$ represents the proportion of the voting population that changes from party i to party j, and p_{ii} represents the proportion that remains loyal to the party from one election to the next. Compute and interpret P^2.

(b) Use a graphing utility to find P^3, P^4, P^5, P^6, P^7, and P^8 the matrix in part (a). Can you detect a pattern?

7. If a, b, and c are real numbers such that $c \neq 0$ and $ac = bc$, then $a = b$. However, if A, B, and C are nonzero matrices such that $AC = BC$, then A is *not necessarily* equal to B. Illustrate this using the following matrices.

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 \end{bmatrix}, \quad C = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & 3 \\ 2 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$$

8. If a and b are real numbers such that $ab = 0$, then $a = 0$ or $b = 0$. However, if A and B are matrices such that $AB = O$, it is *not necessarily* true that $A = O$ or $B = O$. Illustrate this using the following matrices.

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} 3 & 3 \\ 4 & 4 \end{bmatrix}, \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & -1 \\ -1 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

9. Let $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ -2 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$.

(a) Show that $A^2 - 2A + 5I = 0$, where I is the identity matrix of order 2.

(b) Show that $A^{-1} = \frac{1}{5}(2I - A)$.

(c) Show in general that for any square matrix satisfying

$$A^2 - 2A + 5I = 0$$

the inverse of A is given by

$$A^{-1} = \tfrac{1}{5}(2I - A).$$

10. Let $A = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 2 \\ 1 & 3 \end{bmatrix}$ and $B = \begin{bmatrix} 2 & -1 \\ 1 & -1 \end{bmatrix}$. Find $(AB)^{-1}$, $A^{-1}B^{-1}$, and $B^{-1}A^{-1}$. Make a conjecture about the inverses of two nonsingular matrices. Check your conjecture using two different nonsingular matrices.

11. Let $i = \sqrt{-1}$ and let

$$A = \begin{bmatrix} i & 0 \\ 0 & i \end{bmatrix} \quad \text{and} \quad B = \begin{bmatrix} 0 & -i \\ i & 0 \end{bmatrix}.$$

(a) Find A^2, A^3, and A^4. Identify any similarities with i^2, i^3, and i^4.

(b) Find and identify B^2.

12. Use the system

$$\begin{cases} x + 3y + z = 3 \\ x + 5y + 5z = 1 \\ 2x + 6y + 3z = 8 \end{cases}$$

to write two different matrices in row-echelon form that yield the same solution.

13. Consider square matrices in which the entries are consecutive integers. An example of such a matrix is

$$\begin{bmatrix} 4 & 5 & 6 \\ 7 & 8 & 9 \\ 10 & 11 & 12 \end{bmatrix}.$$

(a) Use a graphing utility to evaluate the determinants of four matrices of this type. Make a conjecture based on the results.

(b) Verify your conjecture.

14. Find k_1 and k_2 such that the system of equations has an infinite number of solutions.

$$\begin{cases} 3x - 5y = 8 \\ 2x + k_1 y = k_2 \end{cases}$$

15. A system of two equations in two unknowns is solved and has a finite number of solutions. Determine the maximum number of solutions of the system satisfying each of the following.

(a) Both equations are linear.

(b) One equation is linear and the other is quadratic.

(c) Both equations are quadratic.

16. Three people were asked to solve a system of equations using an augmented matrix. Each person reduced the matrix to row-echelon form. The reduced matrices were

$$\left[\begin{array}{cc:c} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \end{array}\right],$$

$$\left[\begin{array}{cc:c} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 1 & 1 \end{array}\right],$$

and

$$\left[\begin{array}{cc:c} 1 & 2 & 3 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 \end{array}\right].$$

Can all three be right? Explain your reasoning.

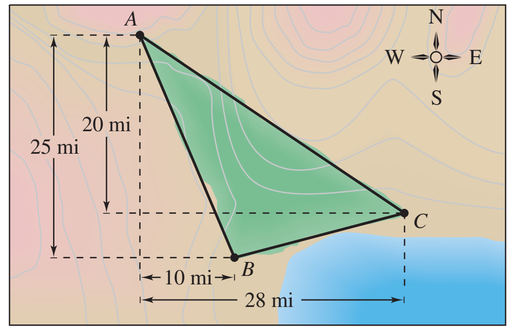
In Exercises 17 and 18, use the following information. The area of a triangle with vertices (x_1, y_1), (x_2, y_2), and (x_3, y_3), is

$$\textbf{Area} = \pm\frac{1}{2}\begin{vmatrix} x_1 & y_1 & 1 \\ x_2 & y_2 & 1 \\ x_3 & y_3 & 1 \end{vmatrix}$$

where the symbol ± indicates that the appropriate sign should be chosen to yield a positive area.

17. Find a value of x such that the triangle with vertices $(-2, -3)$, $(1, -1)$, $(-8, x)$ has an area of 6.

18. A large region of forest has been infested with gypsy moths. The region is roughly triangular, as shown in the figure. From the northernmost vertex A of the region, the distances to the other vertices are 25 miles south and 10 miles east (for vertex B), and 20 miles south and 28 miles east (for vertex C). Approximate the number of square miles in this region.



19. Find an example of a singular 2×2 matrix satisfying $A^2 = A$.

20. Verify the following equation.

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ a & b & c \\ a^2 & b^2 & c^2 \end{vmatrix} = (a - b)(b - c)(c - a)$$

21. Verify the following equation.

$$\begin{vmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ a & b & c \\ a^3 & b^3 & c^3 \end{vmatrix} = (a - b)(b - c)(c - a)(a + b + c)$$

22. Verify the following equation.

$$\begin{vmatrix} x & 0 & c \\ -1 & x & b \\ 0 & -1 & a \end{vmatrix} = ax^2 + bx + c$$

23. Use the equation given in Exercise 22 as a model to find a determinant that is equal to $ax^3 + bx^2 + cx + d$.

24. Three points (x_1, y_1), (x_2, y_2), and (x_3, y_3) are collinear (lie on the same line) if and only if

$$\begin{vmatrix} x_1 & y_1 & 1 \\ x_2 & y_2 & 1 \\ x_3 & y_3 & 1 \end{vmatrix} = 0.$$

Find x such that the points $(2, -5)$, $(4, x)$, and $(5, -2)$ are collinear.